

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

In re Patent No.: 7,389,913 Issue Date: June 24, 2008 Application No.: 11/413,673 Filed: April 28, 2006 Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

DECISION ON PETITION

This is a decision on the renewed petition under 37 CFR § 1.378(b), filed September 1 and updated September 6, 2017, in response to the decision mailed August 1, 2017 dismissing the original petition to accept the unintentionally delayed payment of a maintenance fee for the above-identified patent.

The petition under 37 CFR 1.378(b) is GRANTED.

This patent expired on June 24, 2016 for failure to pay the 7.5 year maintenance fee. The maintenance fee is hereby accepted and the above-identified patent is reinstated as of the mail date of this decision.

The rules and statutory provisions governing the operations of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office require payment of a fee on filing each petition under 37 CFR § 1.378(b). In this instance, the fees required are \$1,800 for the small entity maintenance fee due at 7.5 years and \$850 for the small entity delayed payment of the fee due at 7.5 years. The total fees owed are \$2,650. Petitioner submitted a payment of \$2,650 on April 5, 2017.

Telephone inquiries concerning this matter may be directed to Vanitha Elgart at 571. 272.7395.

/VANITHA ELGART/ Vanitha Elgart Petitions Examiner Office of Petitions **Office of Petitions: Routing Sheet**



Application No. 11/413,673

This application is being forwarded to your office for further processing. A decision has been rendered on a petition filed in this application, as indicated below. For details of this decision, please see the document PET.OP.DEC filed on the same date as this document.



| Office of Petitions: Dec | ision Count Sheet | Mailing Month |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Application No. | 11413673 | * 1 1 4 1 3 6 7 3 * |
| | ber only, no slashes or commas. Ex | |
| Deciding Official: | ELGART, VANITHA | or PCT/US05/12345, enter 51512345 |
| Count (1) - Palm Credit | 11/413,673 | • |
| Decision: GRANT 🔹 | | |
| | | |
| Decision Type: 533 - 37 CFR 1 | .378(c) - TO ACCEPT UNINTENTION | AL DEI - |
| Notes: | | |
| Count (2) | | |
| Decision: n/a | FINANCE WORK NEEDED | |
| Decision Type: NONE | I | |
| Notes: | | |
| Count (3) | | |
| Decision: n/a | FINANCE WORK NEEDED | |
| Decision Type: NONE | | |
| Notes: | | |
| Initials of Approving O | fficial (if required) | If more than 3 decisions, attach 2nd count sheet & mark this box |
| Printed on: | Office | e of Petitions Internal Document - Ver. 5.0 |

۰.

RECEIVED

2017-09-06 18:41:31 (GMT) CENTRAL FAX CENTER 17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

SEP 0 6 2017

PTO/AIA/123 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2018. OM 6651-0035 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1996, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. Patent Number 7.389.913 CHANGE OF Issue Date June 24, 2008 CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS Application Number Patent 11/413.673 Filing Date April 28, 2006 Address to: Mail Stop Post Issue First Named Inventor **Commissioner for Patents** Ed Starrs P.O. Box 1450 Attorney Docket Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 Number Please change the Correspondence Address for the above-identified patent to: The address associated with Customer Number: OR Firm or ~ Ed Starrs Individual Name PO Box 10072 Address ZIP⁸⁹⁴⁴⁸ State NV Zephyr Cove City USA. Country Telephone (775) 434-5105 Email ed.starrs@gmail.com This form cannot be used to change the data associated with a Customer Number. To change the data associated with an existing Customer Number use "Request for Customer Number Data Change" (PTO/SB/124). This form will not affect any "fee address" provided for the above-identified patent. To change a "fee address" use the "Fee Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47). I am the: 1 Patentee, If the Patentee was not the applicant for patent (37 CFR 1.42), then a Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96 or equivalent) Is enclosed or was filed on . See 37 CFR 3.71, Attomey or agent of record. Registration Number_ Patent practitioner acting in a representative capacity whose correspondence address is the correspondence address of record. Notice has been given to the patentee or owner. Registration Number Signature 20 Typed or Printed Name Ed Starrs Telephone (775) 434-5105 September 6, 2017 Date NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below* *Total of forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop Post Issue, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

` To: Vanitha Elgart Page 2 of 6

.

r N

7

· ,

۰.

.

2017-09-06 18:41:31 (GMT)

17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

·~.

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

SEP 0 6 2017

| | Appro | PTO/S8/66 (08-15) ved for use through 07/31/2018. OMB 0651-0016 |
|---|--|--|
| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 | U.S. Patent and Trai no persons are required to respond to a collection of informati | demark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Ion unless it displays a valid OMB control number. |
| ويستركده أوريه ويجترون مستعد المتكافية المستعار والمتعار والمتعار والمتعار والمتعار والمتعار المتعار | NTIONALLY DELAYED PAYMENT OF | Docket Number Options" |
| MAINTENANCE FEE IN AN E | XPIRED PATENT (37 CFR 1.378(b)) | |
| Pa | age 1 of 3 | |
| Mail to: Mail Stop Petition Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | | SEP 1 4 2017 |
| Fax: (571) 273-8300 NOTE: If Information or assistance is needed | in completing this form, please contact the Office of Pe | OFFICE OF PET TIONS |
| Patent No. 7,389,913 | Application Number 11/4 | 13,673 |
| Issue Date June 24, 2008 | Filing Date April 28, | 2006 |
| | orrectly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue pate J.S, application (or reissue application) leading to Issuan patent. 37 CFR 1.366(c) and (d). | |
| Also complete the following information. if a | annikable. | |
| The above-identified patent | | |
| is a relssue of original Patent No. | original issue date | |
| original application number | | |
| onginal filing date | | |
| resulted from the entry into the U.S. un | der 35 U.S.C. 371 of international application | |
| filed on | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| [| CERTIFICATE OF MAILING (37 CFR 1.8(a)) | |
| Postal Service on the date shown below with | any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is to sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addr 313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent an Edward R. Stari Typed or Printed Na | essed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner d Trademark Office on the date shown Signature |
| L | | |
| | | |
| | | |

[page 1 of 3]

Ippage 1 of 3]. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.378(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11, 1.14 and 41.6. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Three will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time-you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing shis burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ODDESCE (SHD TC). (Moli Sen 2 Hilder, Campital Dataset, Do C. Bart 400, O and 400. Not sent of the Complete SOR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ODDESCE (SHD TC). (Moli Sen 2 Hilder, Campital Dataset, Do C. Bart 400, O and 400. Not sent of the Complete SOR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ODDESCE (SHD TC). (Moli Sen 2 Hilder, Campital Dataset, Do C. Bart 400. O and 400. Not sent of the Complete Sort Completered Dataset. On Completered Sort Completered Dataset. On Completered Dataset. On Completered Dataset. On Completered Dataset. Completered. Completered. Completered. Comp ADDRESS, SEND TO: Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandrda, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

· .

٠ ` To: Vanitha Elgart Page 3 of 6

.

•

.

٠,

'n

٠٠,

.

ι.

1

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

SEP 0 6 2017

.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, n | | | . Patent and | pproved for use through 07 I Trademark Office; U.S. DEI | /31/2018. OMB (PARTMENT OF CO | DAMMERCE |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|
| | CCEPT UNINTE | | | | and own contro | n number. |
| OF MAINTENAN | | | | | | |
| | | e 2 of 3 | - | | | ١. |
| 1. SMALL ENTITY | :- : | | | | | |
| Patentee asserts, or has previously assert | ed, small entity status. | See 37 CFR 1.27 | - | | | |
| 2. LOSS OF ENTITLEMENT TO SMALL ENTITY ST | ATUS | | | | | |
| Patentee is no longer entitled to small en | ity status. See 37 CFR 1 | 27(<u>g)</u> . | | | | |
| 3. MICRO ENTITY | • | | | | | |
| Patentee certifies, or has previously certif Form PTO/SB/15A or B or equivalent must eithe | | | | | 1 | |
| 4. LOSS OF ENTITLEMENT TO MICRO ENTITY ST | ÄTUS | | | | | |
| Patentee is no longer entitled to micro en | tity status. See 37 CFR | 1.29(i). | | | | |
| 5. MAINTENANCE FEE (37 CFR 1.20(e)-(g)) | | | | | | |
| The appropriate maintenance fee must be | submitted with this pe | tition, unless it | was naid e | adier | | |
| Undiscounted | Sma | ll Entity | | Micro | Entity | ····· |
| Amount Fee (Code) | Amount | Fee | (Code) | Amount | Fee | (Code) |
| \$ \$% 3% yr fee (1551) | L] ^{\$} | 3½ yr fee | (2551) | L_] ^{\$} | 3½ yr fee | (3551) |
| \$ \$ 7% yr fee (1552) | ₽\$ <i>1,30</i> .° | 7% yr fee | (2552) | \$ | 7⅓ yr fee | (3552) |
| \$\$ 11½ yr fee (1553) | \$ | 11% yr fee | (2553) | <u></u> \$ | 11% yr fee | (3553) |
| | : | | MAINTE | NANCE FEE BEING SUBM | HTTED \$ 1,9 | œ, |
| 6. PETITION FEE | * | • | | | | |
| The petition fee required by 37 CFR | L17(m) of: | | | | | |
| \$Undisco \$\$\$\$ \$\$\$Smail En | unted (Fee Code 1558); | or | | | | |
| \$ \$ 50.4 Small En | tity (Fee Code 2558) | | | - | | |
| must be paid as a condition of accep micro entity amount for the petition | | delayed paymer | nt of a mai | ntenance fee. (Note: Th | ere is currently | no |
| man analytimouth of the peritor | | | PE | TITION FEE BEING SUBM | ITTED \$ 8 | <u>SO.</u> |
| 7. MANNER OF PAYMENT | • | | | | | |
| Enclosed is a check for the sum of 5 | | • | | | | |
| Please charge Deposit Account No | the sum of \$ | | | | | |
| Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is | | | | | | |
| Rayment made via EFS-Web. | | | | | | |
| 8. AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE ANY FEE DEFIC | ENCY | | | | | |
| The Director Is hereby authorized to charg | e any maintenance fee | or petition defi | ciency to D | eposit Account No | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | ١ | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |

 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot

è bi c

Best Available Copy

٢

| | <u> </u> | |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| To: Vanith | a Elgart | Page 4 of 6 |

2017-09-06 18:41:31 (GMT)

17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

١

| • | |
|--|--|
| | · · · · · · |
| | PTO/SB/66 (08 Approved for use through 07/31/2018, OMB 0651-0 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMEN |
| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, r | no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control numb |
| | ACCEPT UNINTENTIONALLY DELAYED PAYMENT |
| OF MAINTENAN | ICE FEE IN AN EXPIRED PATENT (37 CFR 1.378(b)) Page 3 of 3 |
| 9. OVERPAYMENT | |
| As to any overpayment made, pleas | : e. |
| Credit to Deposit Accourt | sť No |
| OR | |
| Send refund check. | • • • |
| | WARNING: |
| credit card authorization form (PTO-2038) sub- application. If this type of personal information redacting such personal information from the of a patent application is available to the public 1.213(a) Is made in the application or issuance public if the application is referenced in a publi | cial security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or mitted for payment purposes), is never required by the USPTO to support a petitoion or an is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioner/applicant is advised that the record documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CF of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to t shed application on an Issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization asses are not retwined in the application file and therefore are not publicity available. |
| 10. STATEMENT | |
| | nance fee for this patent was unintentional. |
| • | D PAYMENT OF THE MAINTENANCE SEE BE ACCEPTED AND THE PATENT BEINSTATED. |
| September 6, 2017 | al hatter |
| Date | Superturals) of Participar(s) |
| | Edward R Starrs |
| Registration Number, if applicable | Typed or Printed Name(s) |
| (775) 434-5105 | . , |
| Telephone Number | |
| | |
| PO Box 10072, Zepnyr (| Cove, NV 89448 |
| PO Box 10072, Zepnyr (| Cove, NV 89448 |
| PO Box 10072, Zephyr (| Address |
| | Address Address |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition.under thi | Address |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition.under thi 12. ENCLOSURES | Address Address |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition under thi 12. ENCLOSURES Maintenance Fee, Payment | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition.under thi 12. ENCLOSURES | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition under thi 12. ENCLOSURES Maintenance Fee, Payment | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition under thi 12. ENCLOSURES Maintenance Fee, Payment | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition under thi 12. ENCLOSURES Maintenance Fee, Payment | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition under thi 12. ENCLOSURES Maintenance Fee, Payment | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition under thi 12. ENCLOSURES Maintenance Fee, Payment | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) states: "Any petition under thi 12. ENCLOSURES Maintenance Fee, Payment | Address Address Ssection must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b).* |

PAGE 4/6 * RCVD AT 9/6/2017 2:41:31 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:W-PTOFAX-001/35 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID: 17755819001 * DURATION (mm-ss):05-39

Ł

Best Available Copy

1

| δ: Vanitha | Elgart | Page 6 of 6 | |
|------------|--------|-------------|--|

٦,

2017-09-06 18:41:31 (GMT) CENTRAL FAX CENTER

17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

SEP 0 6 2017

| : | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| • | U.S. Pat | ent and Trademark Offic | PTO/AIA/123 (08-12) use through 01/31/2018. OMB 0651-0035 e; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE |
| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons ar | Patent Number | 7,389,913 | s it displays a valid OMB control number. |
| CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS | Issue Date | June 24, 2008 1 | |
| Patent | Application Number | 11/413.673 | |
| | Filing Date | April 28, 2006 | |
| Address to: Mail Stop Post Issue | First Named Inventor | | |
| Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 | T NOC TREASED INVENTOR | Ed Starrs | |
| Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | Attorney Docket Number | | OFFICE OF PETITIONS |
| | <u>I Number</u> | | LIGE OF PEHIFIONS |
| Please change the Correspondence Address for the | e above-identified patent | to: | |
| The address associated with Customer Nu | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ····· | |
| - | | | |
| OR | | | |
| Firm or Individual Name Ed Starrs | | | |
| PO Box 10072 | | | |
| | | | |
| Address | | | |
| City Zephyr Cove | State NV | | ZIP ⁸⁰⁴⁴⁸ |
| Country USA. | | | |
| Telephone (775) 434-5105 | Email ^{ed.stan} | rs@gmall.com | |
| This form cannot be used to change the data assoc existing Customer.Number use "Request for Custor | ated with a Customer Nu | mber. To change t | he data associated with an |
| This form will not affect any "fee address" provided | - | · · | "fee address" use the "Fee |
| Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47). | | | |
| I am the: Patentee, | | | |
| If the Patentee was not the application | ant for patent (37 CER 1 | 12) then a Statem | ent under 37 CER-3 73(c) |
| (Form PTO/AIA/96 or equivalent) | is enclosed or was filed o | n | See 37 CFR 3.71. |
| Attomey or agent of record. Registratio | n Number | | |
| Patent practitioner acting in a represent | | | |
| address of record. Notice has been give | an to the patentee or own | er. Registration Nu | mber |
| Signature Typed or | | | |
| Printed Name Ed Starrs / | | 1 | |
| Date September 6, 2017 | | Telephone (775) 4 | 34-5105 |
| NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CF Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is regulte | R 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) | | |
| Total of forms are submitted. | <u></u> | | |
| ····· | ` | | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chef Information Officer, U.S. Department of Commerco, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop Post Issue, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PAGE 6/6 * RCVD AT 9/6/2017 2:41:31 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:W-PTOFAX-001/35 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:17755819001 * DURATION (mm-ss):05-39

·

1

To: Vanitha Elgart Page 1 of 6

17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

SEP 0 6 2017

FAX COVER SHEET

| то | VanithaElgart |
|-----------|---|
| COMPANY | USPTO |
| FAXNUMBER | 15712738300 |
| FROM | EdStarrs |
| DATE | 2017-09-06 18:36:56 GMT |
| RE | PetitiontoAcceptUnintentionallyDelayedPayment |

COVER MESSAGE

1

Also attached Change of Address and Credit Card Payment



WWW.EFAX.COM

| Page 2 of 6 | | Best Availa | ible Copy | |
|---|------|--|---|--|
| RECEIVED SEP 0 1 2017 DEFICE OF PETITION SEP 0 1 2017 Life drammark Office, Data Display Life drammark Office, Data Display Life drammark Office, Display, D | | | | |
| Under the spectrom and equation or regional to a collection of informations undex it displays a utild ONB correct number PETITION TO ACCEPT UNINTENTIONALLY DELAYED PAYMENT OF MAINTENANCE FEE IN AN EXPIRED PATENT (37 CFR 1.378(b)) Page 1 of 3 Maintenance if the patents: P.O. Box 1350 Acceptor for Patents: P.O. Box 1350 Fax: (\$71) 272-3282. Page 1 of 3 Maintenance for Patents: P.O. Box 1350 Acceptor for Patents: P.O. Box 1350 Fax: (\$71) 272-3282. Page 1 of 3 Maintenance for Patents: P.O. Box 1350 Fax: (\$71) 272-3282. Page 1 of 3 NOTE: If Information or assistance is needed in completing this form, please contact the Office of Patiltons at (\$71) 272-3282. Patent No. 7, 389, 913 Issue Date JUN. 24, 2008 Filing Date April 28, 2006 CAUTON: Maintenance fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue patent number, if a reissue) and (2) the papileation number of the actum U.S. application (or reissue papileation) leading to issuance of that patent to ensure the face(s) is fare associated with the correct patent. 37 CFR 1.366(c) and (d). Also complete the following information. If applicable. The above-dimuted patent No. original issue date original issue of original Patent No. | F | Page 2 of 6 | RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER SEP 0 1 2017 | RECEIVE SEP 1 2 2017 OFFICE OF PETATION |
| PETITION TO ACCEPT UNINTENTIONALLY DELAYED PAYMENT OF MAINTENANCE FEE IN AN EXPIRED PATENT (37 CFR 1.378(b)) Docket Number (Optional) Mail to:: Mail Stop Petition Commissioner for Patents: P.O. Box 1450 Alexandra, VA 22313-1450 Fax: (571) 272-3282. Docket Number (Optional) Mail to:: Mail Stop Petition Commissioner for Patents: P.O. Box 1450 Alexandra, VA 22313-1450 Fax: (571) 272-3282. Docket Number (Optional) NOTE: If Information or assistance is needed in completing this form, please contact the Office of Petitions at (571) 272-3282. Patent No. 7,389,913 NOTE: If Information or assistance is needed in completing this form, please contact the Office of Petitions at (571) 272-3282. Patent No. To 7,389,913 Application Number 11/4113,673 Issue Date JUIN. 24, 2008 Filing Date April 28, 2006 CAUTION: Maintenance fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue patent number, if a reissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.S. applicable. The above-identified patent original issue date Is a resisue of original Patent No. original issue date original application number original issue date original iffing date | F | Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, | no persons are required to respond to a collection of informati | demark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT DF COMMERC on unless it displays a valid OM8 control numbe |
| Page 1 of 3 Mail to: Mail Stop Petition Commissioner for Patents: P.O. 80x 1450 Aksandria, V. 22313-1450 Fax: (\$71) 273-8300 NOTE: If information or assistance is needed in completing this form, please contact the Office of Petitions at (\$71) 272-3282. Patent No. 7,389,913 Issue Date JUn. 24, 2008 Filing Date Application Number 1:sue Date JUn. 24, 2008 CAUTON: Maintenance fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue patent number, if a reissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.S. application (d). Also complete the following information: if applicable. The above-klientified patent Is a reissue of original Patent No. original filing date original paplication number resulted from the entry into the U.S. under 35 U.S.C. 371 of international application Ihereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or onclosed) is being deposited with the United Siates for Patents, P.O. Box 450, Alexandria, VA 22313, 1450, or facinile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Tradewised to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 450, Alexandria, VA 22313, 1450, or facinile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Tradewised to Mail Stop Petiton, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 450, Alexandria, VA 22313, 1450, or facinile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Tradewised to Mail Stop Petiton, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 450, Alexandria, VA 22313, 1450, or facinile transmited to the U.S. Pate | | PETITION TO ACCEPT UNINTER | NTIONALLY DELAYED PAYMENT OF | Docket Number (Optional) |
| Mail to: Wall Stop Petition Commissioner for Patents: P.O. Box 1450 Aksandria, VA 22313-1450 Fax: (571) 272-3282. Patent No. 7,389,913 Patent No. 7,389,913 Issue Date Application Number. 11/413,673 Filing Date Application Number. 20170N: Maintenance, fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or relasue patent number, if a relissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.S. application (or resisue patent number, if a relissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.S. application. Also complete the following information: if applicable. The above-ldientified patent Is a relissue of original Patent No. original application number Is a relissue of original Patent No. original application number Is a relissue of original Patent No. original application number Is a relissue of original Patent No. original application number original application number In resulted from the entry into the U.S. under 35 U.S.C. 371 of international application Filed on CERTIFICATE OF MAILING (37 CFR 1.8(o)) I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1456, Alexandra, VA | | | | |
| Patent No. 7,389,913 Application Number 11/413,673 Issue Date Jun. 24, 2008 Filing Date April 28, 2006 CAUTION: Maintenance fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue patent number, if a reissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.S application (or reissue application) leading to issuance of that patent to ensure the fee(s) is/are associated with the correct patient. 37 CFR 1.366(c) and (d). Also complete the following information: if application original issue date Is a reissue of original Patent No. original issue date original application number original issue date original application number filed on In resulted from the entry into the U.S. under 35 U.S.C. 371 of international application Filed on CERTIFICATE OF MAILING (37 CFR 1.8(o)) I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or aclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Pretion, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sept. 1, 2017 Date Signature | | Mall to: Mail Stop Petition Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 Fax: (571) 273-8300 | | <u> </u> |
| Issue Date JUN. 24, 2008 Filing Date April 28, 2006 CAUTION: Maintenance fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue patent number, if a reissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.S. application (or reissue patient in patient to ensure the fee(s) is/are associated with the correct patent. 37 CFR 1.366(c) and (d). Also complete the following information if appliciable. The above-identified patent Is a reissue of original Patent No. original application number of inginal Patent No. original application number original application number original application number Is a reissue of original Patent No. original application number Is a reissue of original Patent No. original application number Is a reissue of original Patent No. original application number Is a reissue of original Patent No. original filing date original filing date Is a reissue of original with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22333-1450, or facismile transmited to the U.S. Patent and Trademat Office on the date shown | - 1 | | • | |
| CAUTION: Maintenance fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue patent number, if a reissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.Si application (or reissue application) leading to issuance of that patent to ensure the fee(s) is/are associated with the correct patent. 37 CFR 1.366(c) and (d). Also complete the following information: if applicable. The above-identified patent | | | Application Number 11/4 | 13,673 |
| CAUTION: Maintenance, fee payment must correctly identify: (1) the patent number (or reissue patent number, if a reissue) and (2) the application number of the actual U.S.; application (or reissue application) leading to issuance of that patent to ensure the fee(s) is/are associated with the correct patent. 37 CFR 1.366(c) and (d). Also complete the following information: if applicable. The above-identified patent original application number original Patent No. original application number original application number original application number field on EERTIFICATE OF MAILING (37 CFR 1.3(a)) I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being ideposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class majl in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facismile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Date CERTIFICATE OF MAILING TRANSMERS | | Issue Date Jun. 24, 2008 | Filling Date April 28, 2 | 2006 |
| The above-klentified patent is a reissue of original Patent No. original application number original application number original filing date resulted from the entry into the U.S. under 35 U.S.C. 371 of international application filed on CERTIFICATE OF MAILING (37 CFR 1.8(a)) I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown Sep. 1, 2017 Sig/bure Date Sig/bure | ſ | application number of the actual U. | Si application (or reissue application) leading to issuance | nt number, if a reissue) and (2) the re of that patent to ensure the fee(s) |
| Is a reissue of original Patent No. | | | plicable. | |
| original application number | 1 | | | |
| original filing date | | is a reissue of original Patent No. | original issue date | |
| Image: certify that this paper (*-along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or factsmile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Date Date Signature | | | | |
| filed on CERTIFICATE OF MAILING (37 CFR 1.8(a)) I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Date Date Signature | | original filing date | : | |
| CERTIFICATE OF MAILING (37 CFR 1.8(a)) I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Date Edward R Starrs | | resulted from the entry into the U.S. unde | r 35 U.S.C. 371 of international application | |
| I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Date Edward R Starrs | | | | |
| I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Date Edward R Starrs | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| I hereby certify that this paper (* along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Date Edward R Starrs | | | | |
| for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Sep. 1, 2017 Signature Date Signature | , | hereby certify that this paper (* along with an | | |
| Sep. 1, 2017 Date Edward R Starrs | fe | or Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 2231 | Nicient postage as first class mail in an envelope addres | condito Mail Stop Posicion, Commissioner |
| Date Signature Edward R Starrs | $\ $ | | Talina He | PL_ |
| Edward R Starrs | | | - Iwand & | ingature |
| | | | | - |
| spectrumed name or cross signing certificate | | | • | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | er e |
| | L | | : | |
| | | | (page 1 of 3) | |

USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11, 1.14 and 4.16. This collection is estimated to take 3 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trakemark Office. U.S. Department of Commerce; P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mall Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, coll 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

.

To: Ms. Elgart Page 3 of 6

۱

٠

2017-09-01 18:42:32 (GMT)

17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

.

SEP 0 1 2017

| | | ·u: | S. Patent an | Approved for use through (d Trademark Office; U.S. D. | 07/31/2018. OMB (| MMARRO | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|--|
| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, m | o persons are required to re | spond to a colle | tion of info | mation unless it displays : | a valid OMB contro | l number. | |
| | CCEPT UNINTEN | | | | | | |
| OF MAINTENAN | CE FEE IN AN EX | PIRED PA | TENT (| 37 CFR 1.378(b) |)) | | |
| | Page | 2 of 3 | برجيت سند المدمد م | | | | |
| 1. SMALL ENTITY | | | | | | | |
| Patentee asserts, or has previously asserted | d, small entity status. Se | e 37 CFR 1.27 | • | | | | |
| 2. LOSS OF ENTITLEMENT TO SMALL ENTITY ST | ATUS | | | | | | |
| Patentee is no longer entitled to small ent | ity status. See 37 CFR 1.2 | 27(g). | | | | | |
| 3. MICRO ENTITY | | | | | | | |
| Patentee certifies, or has previously certifi Form PTO/SB/15A or B or equivalent must eithe | ed, micro entity status. S be enclosed or have been s | iee 37 CFR 1.2 submitted previo | g. ously. | | | | |
| 4. LOSS OF ENTITLEMENT TO MICRO ENTITY ST | ATUS | | | | | | |
| Patentee is no longer entitled to micro.ent | ity status. See 37 CFR 1. | 29(i). | | | | | |
| 5. MAINTENANCE FEE (37 CFR 1.20(e)-(g)) | | | | | | | |
| The appropriate maintenance fee must be | submitted with this pet | tion, unless it | was pald e | aciler. | | | |
| Undiscounted | Smail | Entity | | Mic | o Entity | | |
| Amount Fee (Code) | Amount | Fee | (Code) | Amount | Fee | (Code) | |
| \$ 3½ yr fee (1551) | <u>الا</u> ۶ | 3% yr fee | (2551) | \$: | 3% yr fee | (3551) | |
| \$ 7½ yr fee (1552) | \$ | 7½ yr fee | (255 2) | \$ | 7% yr fee | (3552) | |
| \$ 11% yr 100 (1563) | <u> </u> | 119 yı fee | (2553) | \$\$ | 11% yr fee | (3553) | |
| MAINTENANCE FEE BEING SUBMITTED 3 | | | | | | | |
| 6. PETITION REE | | | | | | | |
| The petition fee required by 37 CFR 1 | 17(m) of: | | | | | | |
| \$ Undiscou | inted (Fee Code 1558); o | r | | | | | |
| \$Small En | : | | | | | | |
| must be paid as a condition of accept micro entity amount for the petition | ing an unintentionally de | layed paymer | nt of a mai | ntenance fee. (Note: Ti | here is currently | no l | |
| | | | PE | TITION FEE BEING SUBN | VITTED \$ | | |
| 7. MANNER OF PAYMENT | | | | | | | |
| Enclosed is a check for the sum of \$ | | | | | | | |
| | the sum of S | | | | | | |
| Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is: | : | | | | | | |
| Payment made via EFS-Web. | | | | | | 1 | |
| 8. AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE ANY FEE DEFICI | | | | | | | |
| The Director is hereby authorized to charge | : | natition dot- | ionauta P | anosit Account No. | | | |
| Let the precision of the cost | any mannenance see 0 | hennou realic | Jericy to D | eposit account No. | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | •. | | | • | ·- · | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

.

. . .

| Best Available | Сору |
|----------------|------|
|----------------|------|

| To: Ms. | Elgart | Page | 4 of 6 |
|---------|--------|------|--------|
|---------|--------|------|--------|

• •

2017-09-01 18:42:32 (GMT)

17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

SEP 0 1 2017

| | PTO/SB/66 (09-15) Approved for use through 07/91/2018. OMB 0651-0016 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE |
|--|--|
| | o persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. |
| | CE FEE IN AN EXPIRED PATENT (37 CFR 1.378(b)) |
| | Page 3 of 3 |
| 9. OVERPAYMENT | |
| As to any overpayment made, please | |
| Credit to Deposit Account | No |
| OR | |
| Send refund check | WARNING: |
| identity theft. Personal information, such as so credit card authorization form (PTO-2038) subm application. If this type of personal information reducting such personal information from the d of a patent application is available to the public 1.213(a) is made in the application or issuance of public if the application is referenced in a publis | Itting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to al security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or itted for payment purposes), is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider ocuments before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR if a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the hed application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and rectific ard authorization ses are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicity available. |
| 10. STATEMENT | |
| The delay in payment of the mainten | ance fee for this patent was unintentional. |
| 11. PETMONER(S) REQUEST THAT THE DELAYER | PAYMENT OF THE MAINTENANGE PEE BE ACCEPTED AND THE PATENTREINSTATED |
| Sep. 1, 2017 | Chuch the |
| Date | Signature(s) of Petitioner(s) |
| Registration Number, if applicable | Edward R Starrs Typed or Printed Name(s) |
| (775) 434-5105 Telephone Number PO Box 10072, Zephyr C | ove, NV 89448 (Mailing address) |
| | Address |
| | |
| | Address |
| | section must be signed in compliance with § 1.33(b)." |
| 12. ENCLOSURES | |
| Maintenance Fee Payment | |
| Petition fee under 37 CFR 1.17(m) (fee for 1 | y in payment of maintenance fee |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

•

To: Ms. Elgart Page 5 of 6

2017-09-01 18:42:32 (GMT)

Edward R Starrs

PO Box 10072

Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

September 1, 2017

Attn: Ms. Elgart, Examiner, USPTO

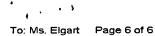
Re: US Patent: 7,389,913 Application: 11/413,673

I, Edward R Starrs, hereby certify that the delay in payment of the maintenance fee was unintentional

Edward &

Edward R Starrs





. ...

2017-09-01 18:42:32 (GMT)

RECEIVED

CENTRAL FAX CENTER 17755819001 From: Ed Starrs

SEP 0 1 2017

| Under the Paparwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are require CHANGE OF | U.S. Patient and Trader | oved for use through 01/31/2018. OMB 0651-0035 mark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE |
|---|--|--|
| | the second s | |
| | Application Number | 11/413,673 |
| CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS | Filing Date | April 28, 2006 |
| Application | First Named Inventor | Ed Starrs |
| Address to: | Art Unit | |
| Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 | Examiner Name | |
| Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | Attorney Docket Number | |
| Please change the Correspondence Address for the | above-identified natent apolic | |
| The address associated with | | SEP 1 2 2017 |
| Customer Number: | | |
| OR | | OFFICE OF PETITIONS |
| Firm or Individual Name Ed Starrs | | |
| Address PO Box 10072 | ***** | |
| | | |
| CityZephyr Cove | StateNV | ^{Zip} 89448 |
| CountryUSA | | ····· |
| Telephone (775) 134 5105 | Email ed.starrs | @gmail.com |
| This form cannot be used to change the data associa data associated with an existing Customer Number us | ted with a Customer Number. | To change the |
| l am the: | | inder Data Change (FTO/SB/124). |
| Applicant | | |
| Attorney or agent of record. Registratio | n Number | |
| Registered practitioner named in tho ep | | the acts in a representative conscibu |
| under 37 CFR 1.34. See 37 CFR 1.33 | (a)(1). Registration Number | ······································ |
| | | |
| | | |
| TOWNAR TON | | |
| Typed or Printed Edward R Starrs | | |
| Date 9/1/2017 | Telephone (775) 43 | 4-5105 |
| NOTE: This form must be signed in accordnace with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 C Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below? | FR 1.4(d) for signature requirements a | nd certifications. |
| Total offorms are submitted. | | |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The information is o process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35.U.S.C. 122 a netuding gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application for | nd 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collec | tion is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete |

Trademark Office. U.S. Depertment of Commerce, P.O. Bax 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313,1450, Do NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.Q. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

4

¢

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER SEP 0 1 2017

FAX COVER SHEET

| ТО | Ms. Elgart | |
|-----------|---|--|
| COMPANY | USPTO | |
| FAXNUMBER | 15712738300 | |
| FROM | EdStarrs | |
| DATE | 2017-09-01 18:42:08 GMT | |
| RE | PetitiontoAcceptUnintentionallyDelayedPayment | |

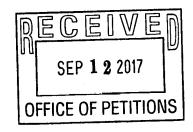
COVER MESSAGE

US Patent # 7,389,913

Contact: Ed Starrs (775) 434-5105

ed.starrs@gmail.com

PO Box 10072, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448



v

002451501901 0008/16/17 02 1M **\$ 00.46** 0008003330 JUL 28 2017 MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 22206 RETJRN TO SENDER Not deliverable as addressed unable to færmard SIATES POST * 00 2 1 7 ա Ա 22313145050 555 AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYI **NIXIE** ບ ຄ ан 31. 5 pt 3 6 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE Bldg./Room If Undeliverable Return In Ten Days TC2800 Alexandria, VA. 22313-1450 Official Business Penalty For Private Use, \$300 P.O. Box 1450 Organization _

| | Application Ma | | <u></u> |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Anatsmittal Communication on | Application No. 11/413,673 | Applicant/Patent Under Reexamination STARRS, ED | |
| | Deciding Official | Office of | |
| | VANITHA ELGART | Petitions | |
| Petition The MAILING DATE of this communication appear The MAILING DATE of this communication appear DDITTONAL PARTY'S CORRESPONDENCE ADDR dward R. Starrs 101 Investment Blvd. uite 125 I Dorado Hills, CA 95762 | l | OPET | S |
| | | | |
| nclosed is a copy of the latest communication from th oplication/Patent. | e United States Patent and | Trademark Office in the above | -identified |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

In re Patent No. 7,389,913 Issue Date: June 24, 2008 Application No.: 11/413,673 Filed: April 28, 2006 Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

DECISION ON PETITION

This is a decision on the petition under 37 CFR 1.378(b), filed March 8, 2017, to accept delayed payment of a maintenance fee for the above-identified patent.

The petition is **DISMISSED**.

Any request for reconsideration under 37 CFR 1.378(d) may be filed within TWO (2) MONTHS from the mail date of this decision. Extensions of time under 37 CFR 1.136(a) are permitted. This is **not** a final agency action within the meaning of 5 USC 704.

A maintenance fee payment is required in a patent at 3.5 years, 7.5 years, and 11.5 years from the date of issuance. A petition may be filed to accept the unintentionally delayed payment of a maintenance fee in the event that a maintenance fee is not timely paid.

A petition to accept the unintentionally delayed payment of a maintenance fee under 35 U.S.C. 41(c) and 37 CFR 1.378(b) must be accompanied by: (1) a statement that the delay was unintentional; (2) payment of the appropriate maintenance fee, unless previously submitted; (3) payment of the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m). Where there is a question as to whether the delay in payment of the maintenance fee under 35 U.S.C. 41(c) and 37 CFR 1.378(b) was unintentional, the Director may require additional information. This change went into effect on December 18, 2013, the effective date of the Patent Law Treaties Implementation Act, and applies to this petition. The petition lacks item (1) above.

Regarding item (1), the petition lacks a statement of unintentional delay regarding payment of the 7.5 year maintenance fee.

The file does not indicate a change of address has been submitted, although the address given on the petition differs from the address of record. If appropriate, a change of address should be filed in accordance with MPEP 601.03. A courtesy copy of this decision is being mailed to the address given on the petition; however, the Office will mail all future correspondence solely to the address of record.

Application/Control Number: 11/413,673 Art Unit: OPET

Further correspondence with respect to this matter should be delivered through one of the following mediums:

| By mail: | Mail Stop PETITIONS Commissioner for Patents Post Office Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 |
|----------|--|
| By hand: | Customer Service Window Mail Stop Petitions Randolph Building 401 Dulany Street Alexandria, VA 22314 |
| By fax: | (571) 273-8300 ATTN: Office of Petitions |

By internet: EFS-Web¹

Any questions concerning this matter may be directed to Vanitha Elgart at 571.272.7395.

/VANITIIA ELGART/ Vanitha Elgart Petitions Examiner Office of Petitions

.

cc: Edward R. Starrs 1101 Investment Blvd. Suite 125 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762

i.

¹<u>http://portal.uspto.gov</u> (for help using EFS-Web call the Patent Electronic Business Center at (866) 217-9197).

| Unit | <u>'ed States Patent a</u> | AND TRADEMARK OFFICE | UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P. O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22: www.uspto.gov | FOR PATENTS |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P | 2637 |
| 29141 7590 08/01/2017 Brundidge & Stanger, P.C./SLG 1925 BALLENGER AVENUE, STE. 560 Alexandria, VA 22314 | | EXAM TRAIL, ALL | | |
| | | | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | | | 2876 | |
| | | | NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE |
| | | | 08/01/2017 | ELECTRONIC |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mail@brundidge-stanger.com

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

In re Patent No. 7,389,913 Issue Date: June 24, 2008 Application No.: 11/413,673 Filed: April 28, 2006 Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

DECISION ON PETITION

This is a decision on the petition under 37 CFR 1.378(b), filed March 8, 2017, to accept delayed payment of a maintenance fee for the above-identified patent.

:

The petition is **DISMISSED**.

Any request for reconsideration under 37 CFR 1.378(d) may be filed within TWO (2) MONTHS from the mail date of this decision. Extensions of time under 37 CFR 1.136(a) are permitted. This is **not** a final agency action within the meaning of 5 USC 704.

A maintenance fee payment is required in a patent at 3.5 years, 7.5 years, and 11.5 years from the date of issuance. A petition may be filed to accept the unintentionally delayed payment of a maintenance fee in the event that a maintenance fee is not timely paid.

A petition to accept the unintentionally delayed payment of a maintenance fee under 35 U.S.C. 41(c) and 37 CFR 1.378(b) must be accompanied by: (1) a statement that the delay was unintentional; (2) payment of the appropriate maintenance fee, unless previously submitted; (3) payment of the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m). Where there is a question as to whether the delay in payment of the maintenance fee under 35 U.S.C. 41(c) and 37 CFR 1.378(b) was unintentional, the Director may require additional information. This change went into effect on December 18, 2013, the effective date of the Patent Law Treaties Implementation Act, and applies to this petition. The petition lacks item (1) above.

Regarding item (1), the petition lacks a statement of unintentional delay regarding payment of the 7.5 year maintenance fee.

The file does not indicate a change of address has been submitted, although the address given on the petition differs from the address of record. If appropriate, a change of address should be filed in accordance with MPEP 601.03. A courtesy copy of this decision is being mailed to the address given on the petition; however, the Office will mail all future correspondence solely to the address of record.

Application/Control Number: 11/413,673 Art Unit: OPET

Further correspondence with respect to this matter should be delivered through one of the following mediums:

| By mail: | Mail Stop PETITIONS Commissioner for Patents Post Office Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 | |
|----------|--|--|
| By hand: | Customer Service Window Mail Stop Petitions Randolph Building 401 Dulany Street Alexandria, VA 22314 | |
| By fax: | (571) 273-8300 ATTN: Office of Petitions | |

By internet: EFS-Web¹

Any questions concerning this matter may be directed to Vanitha Elgart at 571.272.7395.

/VANITHA ELGART/ Vanitha Elgart Petitions Examiner Office of Petitions

cc: Edward R. Starrs 1101 Investment Blvd. Suite 125 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762

¹ <u>http://portal.uspto.gov</u> (for help using EFS-Web call the Patent Electronic Business Center at (866) 217-9197).

| | Application No. | Applicant/Patent Under |
|--|--|------------------------|
| Transmittal Communication on Petition | 11/413,673 Reexamination STARRS, ED | |
| | Deciding Official | Office of |
| | VANITHA ELGART | Petitions OPET |

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address. --

(ADDITIONAL PARTY'S CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS)

Edward R. Starrs 1101 Investment Blvd. Suite 125 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762

Enclosed is a copy of the latest communication from the United States Patent and Trademark Office in the above-identified Application/Patent.

Office of Petitions: Routing Sheet



Application No. 11/413,673

This application is being forwarded to your office for further processing. A decision has been rendered on a petition filed in this application, as indicated below. For details of this decision, please see the document PET.OP.DEC filed on the same date as this document.



| Office of Petitions: Decision Count Sheet Mailing Month | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Application No. | 11413673 | * 1 1 4 1 3 6 7 3 * | |
| | mber only, no slashes or commas. f year of filing+last 5 numbers", Ex. | Ex: 10123456 . for PCT/US05/12345, enter 51512345 | |
| Deciding Official: | ELGART, VANITH | A | |
| Count (1) - Palm Credit Decision: DISMISSED <u>-</u> | 11/413,673 FINANCE WORK NEEDED | * D I S M I S S E D * | |
| Decision Type: 533 - 37 CFR | 1.378(c) - TO ACCEPT UNINTENTIC | DNAL DEI ▼ | |
| Notes: | | | |
| Count (2) | | | |
| Decision: n/a _ | FINANCE WORK NEEDED | | |
| Decision Type: NONE | | | |
| Notes: | | | |
| Count (3) | | | |
| Decision: n/a _ | FINANCE WORK NEEDED | | |
| Decision Type: NONE | | <u> </u> | |
| Notes: | | | |
| Initials of Approving (| Official (if required) | If more than 3 decisions, attach 2nd count sheet & mark this box | |
| Printed on: | Of | fice of Petitions Internal Document - Ver. 5.0 | |

| PTO/SB/66 | 12-13 |
|-----------|---------|
| FIU/36/00 | [12-13] |

Approved for use through 05/31/2015. OMB 0651-0016 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| ι | Under the Paperwork Reducti | on Act of 1995, no per | sons are required | to respon | d to a collection of information unless it displays valid OMB control number |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| PETITION TO ACCEPT UNINTENTIONALLY DELAYED PAYMENT OF MAINTENANCE FEE IN AM EXPIRED PATENT (37 CFR 1.378(b)) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Patent Number | Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Application Number | Filing Dat (YYYY-M | | Docket Number (if applicable) |
| 7,389,913 | 2008-06-24 | 11413673 | 2006-04-28 | в | |
| | | | | | er and (2) the application number of the actual U.S. d with the correct patent. 37 CFR 1.366(c) and (d). |
| SMALL ENTITY | ms, or has previously o | daimed, small ent | ity status. Se | e 37 CF | R 1.27. |
| LOSS OF ENTITLE | EMENT TO SMALL EN o longer entitled to sm | TITY STATUS all entity status. S | See 37 CFR 1 | .27(g) | |
| NOT Small Entity | | | Small Entity | y | |
| Fee | Code (1551) | | - 21/ | ee 2 year | Code (2551) |
| O 3 ½ year | | | | á year | (2552) |
| O 7 ½ year | (1552) | | | ½ year | (2553) |
| ○ 11 ½ year | (1553) | | 0 " | 72 yeai | (2000) |
| payment of the ma | intenance fee. EE (37 CFR 1.20(e)-(g) |) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | st be pai | d as a condition of accepting unintentionally delayed |
| The appropriate ma | iintenance fee must be | submitted with th | is petition. | | |
| STATEMENT THE UNDERSIGNE UNINTENTIONAL | ED CERTIFIES THAT | THE DELAY IN P | AYMENT OF | THE M | AINTENANCE FEE TO THIS PATENT WAS |
| | EQUEST THAT THE D | ELAYED PAYME | NT OF THE N | MAINTE | NANCE FEE BE ACCEPTED AND THE PATENT |
| THIS PORTION MU | ST BE COMPLETED | BY THE SIGNAT | DRY OR SIGI | NATORI | ES |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) st | ates: "Any petition und | er this section mu | st be signed i | in compl | iance with 37 CFR 1.33(b).* |
| I certify, in accorda | nce with 37 CFR 1.4(d) | (4) that I am | | | |
| An attorney o | r agent registered to pr | actice before the | Patent and T | rademai | rk Office |
| A sole patente | ee | | | | |
| A joint patente of attorney in | ee; I certify that I am au the application | uthorized to sign t | his submissio | on on be | half of all the other patentees as evidenced by the power |
| O A joint patente | ee; all of whom are sig | ning this e-petitior | ı | | |
| O The assignee | of record of the entire | interest that quali | fies as an aut | thorized | party under 37 CFR 1.33(b) |
| | | | | | |
| | | · · · · · · | | | |

From:

v

ر ب

04/06/2017 DALLEN 00000028 7389913 01 FC:1599 2650.00 OP

.

PTO/SB/66 (12-13) Approved for use through 05/31/2015, OMB 0651-0016 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays valid OMB control number.

| Sole Patentee | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| A signature o form of the si | f the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 gnature. | 7 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR | 1.4(d) for the | | | |
| Signature | /Edward R. Starrs/ | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | 2017-04-05 | | | |
| Name | Edward R. Starrs | | | | | |
| to file (and by t collection is es USPTO. Time suggestions for of Commerce, | of information is required by 37 CFR 1.378(b). The information is he USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed imated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Off P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEE be used when in conjunction with EFS-Web. If this form is m | by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1. , and submitting the completed application ne amount of time you require to complete ficer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U. S OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS AD | .14. This form to the this form and/or .S. Department DDRESS. This | | | |

/ From:

`

١

ų

EFS - Web 2.4 PAGE 3/4 * RCVD AT 4/5/2017 1:37:56 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:W-PTOFAX-001/38 * DNIS:2736500 * CSID: * DURATION (mm-ss):02-59 1101 Investment Blvd, Ste. 125 El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 Office: 844.693.2432 Fax: 016.542-7001 www.MyEchcck.com





∴ *1* ► From:

~)

| Patent & Trad | emark Office | From: Christine Cowan | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Fax: (571) 273-8300 | | | | | | |
| Phone: (571) 2723282 | | | Date: 3/08/2017 | | | |
| ion to Accept | | | | | | |
| Unintentionally Delayed Payment of | | | cc: Edward R. Starrs | | | |
| nce fee in an E | Expired | | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| For Review | Please Comment | Please Reply | Please Recycle | | | |
| | i) 273-8300 571) 2723282 tion to Accept ionally Delayed ince fee in an E | 571) 272–3282 tion to Accept ionally Delayed Payment of Ince fee in an Expired | i) 273-8300Pages: 4571) 2723282Date: 3/08tion to Acceptcc: Edwarionally Delayed Payment ofcc: Edwarince fee in an Expired | I) 273-8300Pages: 4571) 2723282Date: 3/08/2017tion to Acceptcc: Edward R. Starrsionally Delayed Payment ofcc: Edward R. Starrsince fee in an ExpiredContemporation | | |

Comments:

Patent to Accept Unintentionally delayed payment of maintenance fee in an expired patent.

Thank you,

Christine Cowan Finance Manager Assistant to the CEO <u>Christine.cowan@myecheck.com</u> (916) 300-0880 From:

ビー

.

1

•

| REC | εiv | 'ED | |
|---------|-----|--------|--|
| CENTRAL | FAX | CENTER | |

03/08/2017 12:09

#067 P.002/004

MAR 0 8 2017

PTO/SB/66 (12-13) Approved for use through 05/31/2015. OMB 0651-0016 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

٢

•

ər.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 | , no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays valid OMB control numbe |
|---|--|

| PETITION TO | ACCEPT UNIN | • — • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | LY DELAYED ATENT (37 C | | | OF MAINTENA | NCE FE | E IN AN |
|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Patent Number | Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Application Number | Filing Date (YYYY-MM-D | D) Docke | | | EN | |
| 7,389,913 | 2008-06-24 | 11413673 | 2006-04-28 | | | MAR 29 2017 | שר | |
| CAUTION: Mainten application leading to | ance fee payment mus o issuance of that pate | t correctly identify nt to ensure the fe | : (1) the patent nu e(s) is/are associ | mber and (ated with th | 2) the | application number o | f the actual | U.S. (d). |
| SMALL ENTITY | ms, or has previously o | | | | L | | | 5 5 |
| | EMENT TO SMALL EN o longer entitled to sm | | ee 37 CFR 1.27(g |)) | | | - 7 | 1 |
| NOT Small Entity | | | Small Entity | | | | | - 33 - |
| Fee 3 ½ year | Code (1551) | | Fee 3 ½ yea | Cod r (25 | | | FH 2: | ICCOUNTING |
| O 7 ½ year | (1552) | | 7 ½ yea | r (25 | 52) | | • | TIN(|
| O 11 ½ year | (1553) | | O 11 ½ ye | ar (25! | 53) | | \$ | |
| payment of the mai | | | 8 /2558) must be | paid as a c | onditi | on of accepting uninte | ntionally de | layed |
| The appropriate ma | intenance fee must be | | s petition. | | | | | |
| STATEMENT THE UNDERSIGNE UNINTENTIONAL | D CERTIFIES THAT 1 | THE DELAY IN P | AYMENT OF THE | MAINTEN | ANCE | E FEE TO THIS PATE | NT WAS | |
| PETITIONER(S) RE REINSTATED | QUEST THAT THE D | ELAYED PAYME | NT OF THE MAIN | TENANCE | FEE | BE ACCEPTED AND | THE PATE | T |
| THIS PORTION MU | ST BE COMPLETED I | BY THE SIGNATC | RY OR SIGNAT | RIES | | | | |
| 37 CFR 1.378(c) sta | ates: "Any petition und | er this section mus | st be signed in cor | npliance wi | th 37 | CFR 1.33(b)." | | |
| I certify, in accordar | nce with 37 CFR 1.4(d) | (4) that I am | | | | | | |
| 0 | r agent registered to pr | actice before the f | Patent and Trader | nark Office | | | | |
| A sole patente | æ | | | | | | | |
| | ee; I certify that I am au the application | rthorized to sign th | is submission on | behalf of al | l the c | other patentees as evi | denced by t | he power |
| O A joint patente | ee; all of whom are sign | ning this e-petition | | | | | | |
| O The assignee | of record of the entire | interest that qualifi | ies as an authoriz | ed party un | der 3 | 7 CFR 1.33(b) | | |
| | | | | | | | · | |

From:

۰,

J

ŧ

7

PTO/SB/66 (03-09)

Approved for use through 03/31/2012, OMB 0651-0016 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of Information unless it displays valid OMB control number.

| | Pater | nt Practitioner | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| A signature of form of the s | | rdance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 Cl | FR 1.4(d) for the | | | |
| Signature | /EDWARD STARRS/ | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | 2017-03-07 | | | |
| Name EDWARD STARRS Registration Number | | | | | | |
| is to file (and collection is o USPTO. Tim or suggestion Department of ADDRESS. 1 | by the USPTO to process) an application. Confiden estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathe e will vary depending upon the individual case. Any ns for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Ch of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313 | e information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by itiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 ering, preparing, and submitting the completed applica comments on the amount of time you require to compl ief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Of 8-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FOR with EFS-Web. If this form is mailed to the USPTO, | and 1.14. This tion form to the lete this form and fice, U.S. MS TO THIS | | | |

- 2 - 2 - 4- 2 , :9 ĉ.Ś **N**S -0

.

| | | RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER | 03/08/201 | 7 12:08 | #067 P. | 001/004 |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|
| | | MAR 0 8 2017 | | | | |
| 1101 Investme El Dorado Hills Office. 844.695 Fax: 916.542-7 www.MyEchec | 3.2432 7991 .k com | MAR 29 2017 OFFICE OF PETITIO | mye | ched | k | |
| To: USP | atent & Trad | emark Office | From: Chri | stine Cov | /an | |
| Fax: (571 |) 273-8300 | <u></u> | Pages: 4 | | | |
| | 571) 272-3282 | | Date: 3/08 | /2017 | | |
| | ion to Accept onally Delayed | Payment of | cc: Edwar | d R. Starr | \$ | |
| | nce fee in an E | ····· | | | | |
| 177 i lineant | For Review | Please Comment | | | Recycle | |
| | | | Please Reply | | | |
| Comments: | | | Please Reply | | | |
| Comments: | | Ily delayed payment of n | | | · · · | |
| Comments: Patent to Ac | | | | | · · · | |
| Comments: Patent to Ac Thank you, Christine Co Finance Mar Assistant to | wan nager the CEO wan@myecheck.c | lly delayed payment of n | | | · · · | |

 \sim ~) ~)

ħ

¥

٩

.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office |
|---|
| Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS |
| P.O. Box 1450 |
| Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 |
| www.uspto.gov |

| APPLICATION NO. | ISSUE DATE | PATENT NO. | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. | |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| 11/413,673 | 06/24/2008 | 7389913 | 3829P | 2637 | |
| 29141 7 | 590 06/04/2008 | | | | |

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, CA 94303

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Ed Starrs, El Dorado Hills, CA;

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: <u>Mail</u> Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications. CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address) Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the

| CURRENT CORRESPONDENC | EE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 29141 | l for any change of address) | Fee pap hav I ha Sta add trar | (s) Transmittal. Th ers. Each additiona e its own certificate cereby certify that th tes Postal Service v ressed to the Mai ismitted to the USP | is certificate cannot be used I paper, such as an assignme of mailing or transmission. rtificate of Mailing or Tran uis Fee(s) Transmittal is bein with sufficient postage for fin | ent or formal drawing, must smission ig deposited with the United rst class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| | | | Sł | iana Haack | | (Depositor's name) |
| | | | | hana Haack/ | | (Signature) |
| | | | M | ay 15, 2008 | | (Date) |
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | 5 | FIRST NAMED INVENTO | R | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | | | 3829P | 2637 |
| TITLE OF INVENTION METHOD AND A | | ONLINE CHECK P | ROCESSING | | | |
| APPLN. TYPE | SMALL ENTITY | ISSUE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSU | E FEE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | E DATE DUE |
| nonprovisional | yes | \$720 | \$300 | \$0 | \$1020 | 07/22/2008 |
| EXAMI | INER | ART UNIT | CLASS-SUBCLASS | | | |
| TRAIL, ALLYSON | NNEEL | 2876 | 235-379000 | _ | | |
| Address form PTO/SI "Fee Address" ind PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-(Number is required. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME A PLEASE NOTE: Unl | B/122) attached. dication (or "Fee Addres)2 or more recent) attach ND RESIDENCE DATA less an assignee is ident h in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp | ed. Use of a Customer | (2) the name of a sing registered attorney or 2 registered patent attorney listed, no name will be THE PATENT (print or ty | ively, le firm (having as a agent) and the name prneys or agents. If printed. pe) patent. If an assign assignment. | member a 2 es of up to no name is 3 nee is identified below, the o | Law Group LLP |
| Please check the appropr | iate assignee category or | categories (will not be p | printed on the patent) : \mathbf{D} | 🛾 Individual 🔲 C | orporation or other private gr | roup entity 🗌 Government |
| 4a. The following fee(s) a X Issue Fee X Publication Fee (1 X Advance Order - 4 | No small entity discount | | A check is enclosed. Payment by credit ca | rd. Form PTO-203 by authorized to cha | rge the required fee(s), any d | , |
| NOTE: The Issue Fee and | ns SMALL ENTITY sta d Publication Fee (if req | tus. See 37 CFR 1.27. uired) will not be accepte | ed from anyone other than | | ALL ENTITY status. See 37 (stered attorney or agent; or th | |
| interest as shown by the | | | k Office. | R.4 | 15 0000 | |
| | /Joseph A. Sawy | | | Date May 2 | | |
| 51 1 | Joseph A. Sawy | | | Registration N | | |
| an application. Confiden submitting the completed this form and/or suggesti | tiality is governed by 35 d application form to the ions for reducing this bu /irginia 22313-1450. DC | U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR e USPTO. Time will var rden, should be sent to the | R 1.14. This collection is e y depending upon the indi he Chief Information Office | stimated to take 12 vidual case. Any co cer, U.S. Patent and | the public which is to file (ar minutes to complete, includi omments on the amount of t Trademark Office, U.S. Dep S. SEND TO: Commissioner | ng gathering, preparing, and ime you require to complete partment of Commerce, P.O. |

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Attorney Docket No.: 3829P

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of: Ed StarrsConfirmation No: 2637Serial No: 11/413,673Group Art Unit: 2876Filed: April 28, 2006Examiner: Allyson Neel TRAILFor:METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

MAIL STOP ISSUE FEE Commissioner For Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

COMMENTS ON STATEMENT OF REASONS FOR ALLOWANCE

Applicant recognizes that in accordance with M.P.E.P. § 1302.14, the Examiner's reasons for allowance need not set forth all of the details as to why the claims are allowed. In the above-referenced application, Applicant does not concede that the Examiner's stated reasons for allowance are the only reasons for which the claims are allowable. In particular, Applicant does not concede that the identified limitations with respect to independent claim 1, 9, 17, and 28 is the only grounds for patentability of the allowed claims. Furthermore, the claims may be patentable for other reasons. In addition, Applicant notes that the dependent claims may also be allowable on their own merits, and are allowable on the basis of a sub-combination of the recited features of the dependent claims and their respective base claims.

Respectfully submitted,

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

May 15, 2008 Date /Joseph A Sawyer, Jr./ Joseph A. Sawyer, Jr. Attorney for Applicants Reg. No. 30,801 (650) 493-4540

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------------|--|
| Application Number: | 11 | 413673 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 28 | -Apr-2006 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING | | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Ed | Starrs | | | | |
| Filer: | Joseph A. Sawyer/Shana Haack | | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: 3829P | | | | | | |
| Filed as Small Entity | | | | | | |
| Utility Filing Fees | | | | | | |
| Description | | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) | |
| Basic Filing: | | | | | | |
| Pages: | | | | | | |
| Claims: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous-Filing: | | | | | | |
| Petition: | | | | | | |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference: | | | | | | |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance: | | | | | | |
| Utility Appl issue fee | | 2501 | 1 | 720 | 720 | |
| Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal | | 1504 | 1 | 300 | 300 | |

| Description | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount Sub-Total in USD(\$) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Extension-of-Time: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | |
| Printed copy of patent - no color | 8001 | 3 | 3 | 9 | | |
| | Total in USD (\$) 1029 | | | | | |

| Electronic Acl | knowledgement Receipt |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| EFS ID: | 3312395 |
| Application Number: | 11413673 |
| International Application Number: | |
| Confirmation Number: | 2637 |
| Title of Invention: | METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Ed Starrs |
| Customer Number: | 29141 |
| Filer: | Joseph A. Sawyer/Shana Haack |
| Filer Authorized By: | Joseph A. Sawyer |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 3829P |
| Receipt Date: | 15-MAY-2008 |
| Filing Date: | 28-APR-2006 |
| Time Stamp: | 20:30:42 |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment | yes | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Payment Type | Credit Card | | | | | | |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$1029 | | | | | | |
| RAM confirmation Number | 4578 | | | | | | |
| Deposit Account | 022120 | | | | | | |
| Authorized User | HAACK,SHANA | | | | | | |
| The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: | | | | | | | |

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

| Document Number | Document Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl. |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| | | | 41242 | | 4 |
| 1 | Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B) | 3829P_PTOL85.pdf | 2753476204acc8441ca62cb71ab77dc6e 8a0e3ac | no | 1 |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information | | | | | |
| 2 | Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made | 3829P_CommentsonStatem entofReasonsforAllowance.p | 19223 | no | 1 |
| Ĺ | in an Amendment | df | a7bb85c11eb22c17c60148dcb453e322 332b9c63 | 110 | I |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| 3 | Fee Worksheet (PTO-06) | fee-info.pdf | 8443 | no | 2 |
| 5 | r ee worksheet (r r 0-00) | lee-inio.pai | 408ded8c1d4bfe7c5698f012d42f08b29 2ea6107 | no | |
| | | | | | |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | |
| Warnings: Information: | | Total Files Size (in bytes): | | 8908 | oumonte |
| Information: This Acknow characterize similar to a Mew Applica If a new app 37 CFR 1.53 shown on the <u>National Sta</u> If a timely su of 35 U.S.C. application a in due cours | wledgement Receipt evidences rec ed by the applicant, and including Post Card, as described in MPEP s ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111 lication is being filed and the appl (b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Re his Acknowledgement Receipt will uge of an International Application ubmission to enter the national sta 371 and other applicable requiren as a national stage submission un | ceipt on the noted date by t page counts, where applica 503. lication includes the neces ceipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be establish the filing date of <u>under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> age of an international app nents a Form PCT/DO/EO/9 oder 35 U.S.C. 371 will be is | the USPTO of the in able. It serves as ev sary components for issued in due cours the application. lication is complian 03 indicating accep ssued in addition to | dicated do vidence of or a filing d se and the o t with the c tance of th | receipt ate (see date conditior |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.usplo.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

29141 7590

04/22/2008

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, CA 94303 EXAMINER

TRAIL, ALLYSON NEEL

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

2876 DATE MAILED: 04/22/2008

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P | 2637 |

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

| APPLN. TYPE | SMALL ENTITY | ISSUE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE DUE | PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE | TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| nonprovisional | YES | \$720 | \$300 | \$0 | \$1020 | 07/22/2008 |

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

| If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status: | If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO: |
|--|--|
| A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above. | A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or |
| B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or | B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above. |

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: <u>Mail</u> Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 or <u>Fax</u> (571)-273-2885

| | | | | 01 <u>1'ax</u> | (57 | 1)-2/3-2003 | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| appropriate. All further | correspondence includin ed below or directed oth | ig the Pa | atent, advance o | rders and notification | of r | naintenance fees v | vill be | mailed to the current | nould be completed where correspondence address as rate "FEE ADDRESS" for |
| | ENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Bl | | ny change of address) | | Fee | s) Transmittal. Th | is certif | ficate cannot be used for | r domestic mailings of the or any other accompanying nt or formal drawing, must |
| 29141 | 7590 04/22 | /2008 | | | | Cer | tificate | e of Mailing or Transı | nission |
| SAWYER LA P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, C | | | | | I he Stat addi tran | reby certify that th | is Fee(| s) Transmittal is being | deposited with the United t class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile ate indicated below. |
| | | | | | | | | | (Depositor's name) |
| | | | | | | | | | (Signature) |
| | | | | | | | | | (Date) |
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | | | FIRST NAMED INVEN | TOR | | ATTO | RNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | | | Ed Starrs | | | 1 | 3829P | 2637 |
| TITLE OF INVENTION | N: METHOD AND APPA | ARATUS | FOR ONLINE | CHECK PROCESSIN | G | | | | |
| APPLN. TYPE | SMALL ENTITY | ISSU | UE FEE DUE | PUBLICATION FEE I | DUE | PREV. PAID ISSU | E FEE | TOTAL FEE(S) DUE | DATE DUE |
| nonprovisional | YES | | \$720 | \$300 | | \$0 | | \$1020 | 07/22/2008 |
| EXAM | IINER | A | ART UNIT | CLASS-SUBCLASS | 3 |] | | | |
| TRAIL, ALL | YSON NEEL | | 2876 | 235-379000 | | • | | | |
| Fee Address" ind PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-0 Number is required. ASSIGNEE NAME A PLEASE NOTE: Un | ND RESIDENCE DATA less an assignee is ident h in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp | " Indicati ed. Use A TO BE | ion form of a Customer PRINTED ON ow, no assignee | or agents OR, alter (2) the name of a registered attorney 2 registered patent listed, no name wi THE PATENT (print of data will appear on t | rînati singl or a tatto ll be or typ he p g an | e firm (having as a gent) and the nam rneys or agents. If printed. be) atent. If an assign assignment. | n memb les of u no nam | her a 2 p to he is 3 dentified below, the do | ocument has been filed for |
| Please check the appropr | riate assignee category or | categori | es (will not be p | rinted on the patent): | | Individual 🗖 Co | orporati | ion or other private gro | up entity 🖵 Government |
| 4a. The following fee(s) Issue Fee Publication Fee (N Advance Order | are submitted: No small entity discount p # of Copies | permitted | l) | 4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above) A check is enclosed. Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number (enclose an extra copy of this form). | | | | | |
| | ns SMALL ENTITY stat | is. See 3 | 7 CFR 1.27. | | | • • | | ГІТҮ status. See 37 СН | |
| NOTE: The Issue Fee an interest as shown by the | | | | | han t | he applicant; a regi | istered | attorney or agent; or th | e assignee or other party in |
| Authorized Signature | | | | | | Date | | | |
| Typed or printed nam | e | | | | | Registration N | lo | | |
| an application. Confiden submitting the complete- this form and/or suggest | tiality is governed by 35 d application form to the ions for reducing this bu Virginia 22313-1450. DO | U.S.C. 1 USPTO rden, sho | 122 and 37 CFR). Time will vary ould be sent to th | 1.14. This collection : depending upon the Chief Information C | is est indiv Office | imated to take 12 r idual case. Any co er, U.S. Patent and | minutes omment Traden | s to complete, includin ts on the amount of tin nark Office, U.S. Depa | by the USPTO to process) g gathering, preparing, and ne you require to complete rtment of Commerce, P.O. For Patents, P.O. Box 1450, |

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| | ited States Pate | NT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE | UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22: www.uspto.gov | Trademark Office OR PATENTS |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P | 2637 |
| 29141 75 | 590 04/22/2008 | | EXAM | IINER |
| SAWYER LAW | GROUP LLP | | TRAIL, ALL | YSON NEEL |
| P O BOX 51418 | | | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| PALO ALTO, CA | 94303 | | 2876 DATE MAILED: 04/22/200 | 8 |

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

| | Application No. | Applicant(s) | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|
| Notice of Allowability | 11/413,673 | STARRS, ED | 1 |
| Notice of Anowability | Examiner | Art Unit | |
| | ALLYSON N. TRAIL | 2876 | |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication appe All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT R of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 | (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this ap or other appropriate communication (GHTS. This application is subject to | plication. If not include will be mailed in due | ed course. THIS |
| 1. X This communication is responsive to <i>the amendment filed</i> | <u>March 3, 2008</u> . | | |
| 2. 🔀 The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-3, 5-12, 14-19, and 21-32</u> . | | | |
| 3. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority ur a) All b) Some* c) None of the: Certified copies of the priority documents have Certified copies of the priority documents have Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONN THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be subm INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which give CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperse 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No./Mail Date (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Paper No./Mail Date | e been received. e been received in Application No cuments have been received in this of this communication to file a reply IENT of this application. itted. Note the attached EXAMINER es reason(s) why the oath or declara at be submitted. son's Patent Drawing Review (PTO- s Amendment / Comment or in the C | national stage applica complying with the red 'S AMENDMENT or N tion is deficient. 948) attached Office action of | quirements IOTICE OF |
| each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in t 6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the depo attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT | sit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL r | nust be submitted. I | Note the |
| Attachment(s) 1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2. ☐ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date 4. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material | 5. ☐ Notice of Informal F 6. ☐ Interview Summary Paper No./Mail Da 7. ☐ Examiner's Amendr 8. ⊠ Examiner's Stateme 9. ☐ Other | (PTO-413), te nent/Comment | owance |

DETAILED ACTION

Amendment

1. Receipt is acknowledged of the Amendment filed March 3, 2008.

Allowable Subject Matter

2. Claims 1-3, 5-12, 14-19, and 21-32 are allowable over prior art.

3. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The best prior art of record, taken alone or in combination, fails to specifically teach or fairly suggest the computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user as well as the check processing system as is disclosed in the currently amended claims. Specifically, prior art fails to teach the method wherein the electronic image of an authorized demand draft allows a financial institution to transmit funds in substantially real-time. The prior art systems/methods disclosed require an extended processing period. Therefore the claimed method for processing an online payment from a user wherein an electronic image of an authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution and the received funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed in substantially real-time is not disclosed in prior art. The above disclosed limitations are not taught in prior art and moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would not have been motivated to come to the claimed invention. Application/Control Number: 11/413,673 Art Unit: 2876

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Conclusion

 Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Allyson N. Trail whose telephone number is (571) 272-2406. The examiner can normally be reached between the hours of 7:30AM to 4:00PM Monday thru Friday.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael G. Lee, can be reached on (571) 272-2398. The fax phone number for this Group is (703) 872-9306.

Communications via Internet e-mail regarding this application, other than those under 35 U.S.C. 132 or which otherwise require a signature, may be used by the applicant and should be addressed to [allyson.trail@uspto.gov].

All Internet e-mail communications will be made of record in the application file. PTO employees do not engage in Internet communications where there exists a possibility that sensitive information could be identified or exchanged unless the record includes a properly signed express waiver of the confidentiality requirements of 35 U.S.C. 122. This is more clearly set forth in the Interim Internet Usage Policy published Application/Control Number: 11/413,673 Art Unit: 2876

in the Official Gazette of the Patent and Trademark on February 25, 1997 at 1195 OG

89.

/A.N.T./

Allyson N. Trail Patent Examiner Art Unit 2876 April 10, 2008

/Michael G Lee/ Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2876



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 2637

| SERIAL NUMBER | FILING or 371(c) | CLASS | GROUP ART | UNIT | ATTORNEY DOCKET | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | 235 | 2876 | | 3829P | | | | | | | |
| | RULE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| APPLICANTS Ed Starrs, El Dorado Hills, CA; | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ** CONTINUING DAT | ** CONTINUING DATA ***************** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ** FOREIGN APPLIC | ATIONS **************** | **** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ** IF REQUIRED, FO 05/22/2006 | REIGN FILING LICENS | E GRANTED ** ** SMA | ALL ENTITY ** | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions me | - Allowa | ter unce STATE OR COUNTRY | SHEETS DRAWINGS | TOT CLAI | | | | | | | | |
| Verified and /ALLYSO TRAIL/ Acknowledged Examiner | N NEEL | CA | 29 | 24 | 4 3 | | | | | | | |
| ADDRESS | · | · | • | | | | | | | | | |
| SAWYER LAW P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, C UNITED STATE | 3 A 94303 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TITLE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method and app | paratus for online check | processing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 🗅 All Fe | es | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 🖵 1.16 F | - ees (Fil | ling) | | | | | | | |
| | : Authority has been give to charge/cro | • | NT 1.17 F | - ees (Pr | ocessir | ng Ext. of time) | | | | | | |
| | for following | | 1.18 | - ees (lss | sue) | | | | | | | |
| | - | | C Other | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Credi | t | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | A | pplication/ | /Conf | trol N | lo. | Appli Reexa | cant(amina | s)/Pate | ent Unde | r |
|--------|------------|----------|--------|----------|---------------|---------|--------|---------|----------------|----------------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Inc | dex of (| Claim | IS | 1 | 1413673 | | | | STAR | STARRS, ED | | | |
| | | | | E | xaminer | | | | Art U | Art Unit 2876 | | | |
| | | | | A | LLYSON N | TRA | IL | | 2876 | | | | |
| ✓ R | Rejected | | - | Cai | ncelled | | N | Non-E | lected | | A | Арр | beal |
| = 4 | Allowed | | ÷ | Res | stricted | | I | Interfe | erence | | 0 | Obje | cted |
| Claims | renumbered | in the s | ame or | der as p | resented by a | applica | ant | [| _ СРА | 0 |] T.D. | | R.1.47 |
| CL4 | AIM | | | | | | | DATE | | | | | |
| Final | Original | 04/10/2 | 800 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 11 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 12 13 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 13 | - = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 14 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 15 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 17 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 19 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | - | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 21 | = | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 24 | 22 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 23 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 24 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 25 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 26 | = | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 22 | 27 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 28 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 29 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 30 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 31 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 32 | = | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Issue Classification | 11413673 | STARRS, ED |
| | Examiner | Art Unit |
| | ALLYSON N TRAIL | 2876 |

| CROSS REFERENCE(S) I <thi< th=""> I <thi< th=""></thi<></thi<> | ORIGINAL | | | | | | | | | INTERNATION | IAL (| CLA | SSI | FIC | ΑΤΙΟΙ | N | |
|---|------------------|----------|------------|---------|-----------|-----|---|---|----|-------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| CROSS REFERENCE(S) I <thi< th=""> I <thi< th=""></thi<></thi<> | CLASS SUBCLASS | | | | | | | | С | LAIMED | | | | Ν | ON-CL | AIMED | |
| CLASS OUELASS PER BLOCK) I <td>235</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>379</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>G</td> <td>0</td> <td>6</td> <td>F</td> <td>19 /</td> <td>00 ()</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | 235 | | | 379 | | | G | 0 | 6 | F | 19 / | 00 () | | | | | |
| CLASS OUELASS PER BLOCK) I <td></td> <td>CR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5)</td> <td></td> | | CR | | | 5) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 285 375 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 725 1 28 45 </td <td>CLASS</td> <td></td> <td>CLASS (ONE</td> <td>SUBCLAS</td> <td>S PER BLO</td> <td>CK)</td> <td></td> | CLASS | | CLASS (ONE | SUBCLAS | S PER BLO | CK) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Image: Sector of the sector | 235 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | 705 | 1 | 26 | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Assistant Examiner) (Date) 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| /Michael G. Lee/ O.G. Print Claim(s) O.G. Print Figure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Tota | al Cla | | lowed: |
| | /Michael G. Lee/ | | | | | | | | 4/ | /11/08 | 0 | .G. F | Print (| Clain | n(s) | O.G. Print Figure | |
| (Primary Examiner) (Date) 1 | (Primary E | xaminer) | | | | | | | | ([| Date) | | | | | | 1 |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

| | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| Search Notes | 11413673 | STARRS, ED |
| | Examiner | Art Unit |
| | ALLYSON N TRAIL | 2876 |

| | SEARCHED | | |
|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner |
| 235 | 379, 375 | 4/10/2008 | AT |
| 705 | 1, 26, 45 | 4/10/2008 | AT |

| SEARCH NOTES | | |
|---|-----------|----------|
| Search Notes | Date | Examiner |
| EAST search attached - includes class and text search | 4/10/2008 | AT |

| | INTERFERENCE SEARCH | | |
|---------|---------------------|-----------|----------|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner |
| same as | above | 4/10/2008 | AT |

EAST Search History

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|--|--|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| L2 | 24 | check with imag\$4 with draft and ("235"/ \$.ccls. or "705"/\$. ccls.) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:09 |
| L3 | 1381 | "electronic check" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:09 |
| L4 | 957 | 3 and (website or online or web-site or on-line or internet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:09 |
| L5 | 48 | 3 and (website or online or web-site or on-line or internet) and "check 21" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:10 |
| L6 | 551 | 3 and (risk or score) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:10 |
| L7 | 296 | check same (real-time or "real time") with (cash or process\$4 or authoriz\$4 or verify or verification) same (imag\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:12 |
| L8 | 1994 | 235/379.ccls. | USPAT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:16 |
| L11 | 2 | "20070288380" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2008/04/10 12:19 |

4/10/0812:20:24 PM

C:\ Documents and Settings\ atrail\ My Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 11413673.wsp

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of: Ed STARRS

Serial No. 11/413,673

Confirmation No. 2637

Group Art Unit: 2876

Filed: April 28, 2006

Examiner: Allyson Neel Trail

For: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

MAIL STOP AF Commissioner for Patents P. O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

AMENDMENT IN RESPONSE TO FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Sir:

In response to the Office Action of January 3, 2008, Applicant submits the

following amendments and remarks:

Amendments to the Claims begin on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 8 of this paper.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of: Ed STARRS

Serial No. 11/413,673

Confirmation No. 2637

Group Art Unit: 2876

Filed: April 28, 2006

Examiner: Allyson Neel Trail

For: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

MAIL STOP AF Commissioner for Patents P. O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

AMENDMENT IN RESPONSE TO FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Sir:

In response to the Office Action of January 3, 2008, Applicant submits the

following amendments and remarks:

Amendments to the Claims begin on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 8 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions of the claims in the present application:

Listing of Claims:

1. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the method comprising:

receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to the financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed in substantially real-time.

2. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an

authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

3. (Original) The method of claim 2, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

4. (Cancelled)

5. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

6. (Original) The method of claim 5, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

7. (Original) The method of claim 6, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

8. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein:

the item comprises one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content; and

the financial institution is one of a bank, savings and loan (S&L), credit union, or Federal Reserve.

9. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment

for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft allows a financial institution to transmit funds in substantially real-time, upon receipt of the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

10. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

11. (Original) The method of claim 10, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

12. (Original) The method of claim 10, further comprising:

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution;

and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

13. (Cancelled)

14. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

15. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

16. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with a website of a merchant through which the item is purchasable.

17. (Currently Amended) A check processing system for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the system comprising:

a first engine to receive information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

a second engine to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

a third engine to transmit the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

a fourth engine to receive funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

wherein the fourth engine is operable to receive the funds from the financial institution in substantially real-time relative to when the electronic image of

the authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution.

18. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

19. (Original) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

20. (Cancelled)

21. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 17, wherein one or more of the first engine, the second engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine are components of a single engine.

22. (Original) The system of claim 17, further comprising a fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to the second engine creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

23. (Original) The system of claim 22, wherein the fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications including generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

24. (Original) The system of claim 23, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

25. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 2, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

26. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 10, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

27. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of an authorized demand

28. (Previously Presented) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic (X9.37) image file of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic (X9.37) image file of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface;

transmitting the electronic (X9.37) image file directly to the Federal Reserve; and

receiving funds from the Federal Reserve based on the electronic (X9.37) image file, wherein the funds are received from the Federal Reserve substantially in real-time relative to a time of the transmission of the electronic (X9.37) image file to the Federal Reserve.

29. (New) The method of claim 1, wherein the processing is completed without printing a paper check.

30. (New) The method of claim 9, wherein the processing is completed without printing a paper check.

31. (New) The system of claim 17, wherein the processing is completed without printing a paper check.

32. (New) The method of claim 28, wherein the processing is completed without printing a paper check.

Attorney Docket: 3829P

<u>REMARKS</u>

Claims 1-28 of the patent application were presented for examination. In the Office Action of January 3, 2008, claims 1-28 were rejected. The claims, as amended are listed above. Claims 4, 13 and 20 have been cancelled. Claims 29-32 have been added. Accordingly, claims 1-3, 5-12, 14-19 and 21-32 are now pending for examination.

Applicant points out that the amendments to the independent claims incorporate the limitations of previously presented dependent claims (i.e., limitations of dependent claim 4 incorporated into independent claim 1; limitations of dependent claim 13 incorporated into independent claim 9; and limitations of dependent claim 20 incorporated into independent claim 17). The amendments are responsive to Examiner's suggestion in the Office Action (see para. 8). Applicant submits that amendments place the application in condition for allowance. Therefore, Applicant requests that Examiner enter the amendments, although submitted after final rejections.

Claim Rejections under 35 USC § 102

Claims 9-13 and 26 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by U.S. Patent Publication No. 2006/0161501 submitted by Waserstein et al. ("Waserstein"). Applicant respectfully traverses the rejections. In summary, whereas an electronic image of an authorized demand draft allows a financial institution to transmit funds in <u>substantially real-time</u>, Waserstein merely discloses an electronic check requiring <u>4 to 5 business days</u> for processing.

Independent claim 9, as amended, is directed towards a computerimplemented method for processing an online payment for an item. The method comprises.

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface,

wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft allows a financial institution to transmit funds in substantially real-time, upon receipt of the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

Advantageously, the funds can be transmitted from the financial institution in substantially real-time.

Waserstein discloses an electronic check requiring, for example, 4 to 5 business days for processing. More particularly, Waserstein discloses an e-check payment system which requires that a final, traditional paper check be produced from an electronic check (see para. 0023; Fig. 14, reference 137). Even though a payee can optionally transmit a check image to a payee's bank, the check image is converted to a paper check prior to processing. Further, Waserstein generally requires 4 to 5 business days for a bank to clear the check (see Fig. 1, reference 23).

Waserstein fails to teach or suggest the invention as recited in claim 0, as amended. For example, claim 9 recites that "the electronic image of the authorized demand draft allows a financial institution to transmit funds in <u>substantially real-time</u>, upon receipt of the electronic image of the authorized demand draft." As suggested by Examiner in paragraph 8 of the Office Action, the claim has been amended to recite "the processing time of the electronic check." On the other hand Waserstein explicitly discloses a system requiring 4 to 5 business days for processing. The extended processing time is because an e-check must first be converted to a traditional paper check. The paper check teaches away from claim 9 which is an electronic system from end-to-end.

Therefore, Applicant submits that independent claim 9, and all dependent claims, are patentable over Waserstein (and all other prior art of record).

Claim Rejections under 35 USC § 103

A. Claims 1-4, 8, 16-21, 25, and 27

Claims 1-4, 8, 16-21, 25, and 27 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in view of U.S. Patent Pulication No. 2003/0093367 submitted by Allen-Rouman et al ("Allen-Rouman"). Applicant respectfully traverses the rejections. In summary, whereas an electronic image of an authorized demand draft allows a financial institution to transmit funds in <u>substantially real-time</u>, Waserstein merely discloses an electronic check requiring <u>4</u> to 5 business days for processing.

Independent claim 1, as amended, is representative of independent claim 17, as amended. Claim 1 is directed towards a computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant. The method comprises:

receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item,

wherein creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to the financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed in

Attorney Docket: 3829P

substantially real-time.

As with claim 9, claim 1 allows substantially real-time receipt of funds.

Waserstein fails to teach or suggest the invention as recited in claim 1. Claim 1 recites "creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to the financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed in <u>substantially real-time</u>." As discussed above with respect to claim 9, claim 1 allows substantially real-time receipt of funds whereas Waserstein requires 4 to 5 business days for receipt of funds, because the payee has to print a traditional paper check.

Therefore, Applicant submits that independent claims 1 and 17, and all dependent claims, are patentable over Waserstein for at least the same reasons as independent claim 9. Furthermore, Allen-Rouman, which is directed towards a process for transferring funds between a payor and a payee in an online transaction, fails to cure the deficiencies of Waserstein, either alone or in combination.

B. <u>Claims 14 and 15</u>

Claims 14 and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in view of U.S. Patent Publication No. 2004/0199462 submitted by Starrs ("Starrs"). Because claims 14 and 15 depend upon patentable base claims, these claims are patentable for at least the same reasons discussed above. Also, Starrs, which is directed to providing a secure payment over a network, fails to cure the deficiencies of Waserstein, either alone or in combination. Therefore, Applicant submits that the rejections are traversed.

C. <u>Claims 5-7 and 22-24</u>

Claims 5-7 and 22-24 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in combination with Allen-Rouman and in further view of Starrs. Because claims 10 and 24 depend upon patentable base claims, these claims are patentable for at least the same reasons discussed above. As discussed, Allen-Rouman and Starrs, fail to cure the deficiencies on Wasterstein, either alone or in combination,.

D. <u>Claim 28</u>

Claim 28 was rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in combination with Allen-Rouman and in further view of U.S. Patent Publication 2007/0156438 submitted by Popadic ("Popadic"). Applicant respectfully traverses the rejections. In summary, whereas an electronic image of an authorized demand draft allows a financial institution to transmit funds in <u>substantially real-time</u>, Waserstein merely discloses an electronic check requiring <u>4 to 5 business days</u> for processing.

Claim 28 is directed towards a computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item. The method comprises:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic (X9.37) image file of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic (X9.37) image file of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface;

transmitting the electronic (X9.37) image file directly to the Federal Reserve; and

receiving funds from the Federal Reserve based on the electronic (X9.37) image file, wherein the funds are received from the Federal Reserve substantially in real-time relative to a time of the transmission of the electronic (X9.37) image file to the Federal Reserve.

As with claim 9, claim 28 allows substantially real-time receipt of funds.

Waserstein fails to teach of suggest the invention as recited in claim 28. Claim 28 recites that "the funds are received from the Federal Reserve <u>substantially</u> <u>in real-time</u> relative to a time of transmission of the electronic (X9.37) image file to the Federal Reserve." As discussed above with respect to claim 9, claim 28 allows substantially real-time receipt of funds whereas Waserstein requires 4 to 5 business days for receipt of funds, because the payee has to print a traditional paper check.

Therefore, Applicant submits that independent claim 28, and all dependent claims, are patentable over Waserstein for at least the same reasons as independent claim 9. Furthermore, Allen-Rouman (discussed above) and Popadic which is directed towards images and data related to ANSI X9.100-180 and requirements of the Federal Reserve, fail to cure the deficiencies of Waserstein, either alone or in combination.

CONCLUSION

Applicant's attorney believes this application is in condition for allowance. Should any unresolved issues remain, Examiner is invited to call Applicant's attorney at the telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

March 3, 2008

/Joseph A. Sawyer, Jr./

Joseph A. Sawyer, Jr. Reg. No. 30,801

Customer Number 29141 (650) 493-4540 (650) 493-4549

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 2942545 | | | | | | | |
| Application Number: | 11413673 | | | | | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 2637 | | | | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | Method and apparatus for online check processing | | | | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Ed Starrs | | | | | | | |
| Customer Number: | 29141 | | | | | | | |
| Filer: | Joseph A. Sawyer | | | | | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | | | | | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 3829P | | | | | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 03-MAR-2008 | | | | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 28-APR-2006 | | | | | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 17:41:46 | | | | | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | | | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with | Payment | no | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| File Listing: | | | | | | | | | |
| Document Number | Document Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) | | | | |
| 1 | Amendment After Final | | 3829P FinalAmend.pdf | 56849 | | 15 | | | |
| | | | | cc741cd13a810dc93e3bf9dcdae72220 4decb2f5 | no | | | | |
| Warnings: | | | | | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | | | | | |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875 | | | | | | | | f information unle Docket Number 3,673 | Fil | splays a valid ing Date 28/2006 | OMB control number. |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|--|-----|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I (Column 1) (Column 2) | | | | | | | | ENTITY 🛛 | OR | | HER THAN |
| FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA | | | | | | | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) |
| | BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), (| or (c)) | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c | or (m)) | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), o | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | AL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i)) | | min | us 20 = * | | | X \$ = | | OR | X \$ = | |
| | EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h)) | S | m | nus 3 = * | | | X \$ = | | | X\$ = | |
| | APPLICATION SIZE 37 CFR 1.16(s)) | FEE shee is \$2 addit 35 U | ts of pape 50 (\$125 ional 50 s .S.C. 41(a | ation and drawing er, the applicatio for small entity) sheets or fraction a)(1)(G) and 37 | n size fee due for each n thereof. See | | | | | | |
| × 16 t | MULTIPLE DEPEN | | | | | | TOTAL | | | TOTAL | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL | | | TOTAL | |
| | APPI | (Column 1) | AMENL | ED – PART II (Column 2) | (Column 3) | _ | SMAL | L ENTITY | OR | | ER THAN ALL ENTITY |
| AMENDMENT | 03/03/2008 | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | additional Fee (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
| OME | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * 29 | Minus | ** 28 | = 1 | | X \$25 = | 25 | OR | X \$ = | |
| IN I | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * 4 | Minus | ***4 | = 0 | | X \$105 = | 0 | OR | X \$ = | |
| AME | Application Si | ze Fee (37 CFR 1 | .16(s)) | | | | | | | | |
| | | TATION OF MULTIF | PLE DEPEN | DENT CLAIM (37 CFI | R 1.16(j)) | | | | OR | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | 25 | OR | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | |
| | | (Column 1) | | (Column 2) | (Column 3) | | | | | | |
| L | | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | additional Fee (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
| AMENDMENT | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * | Minus | ** | = | | X \$ = | | OR | X\$ = | |
| DM | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * | Minus | *** | = | | X \$ = | | OR | X \$ = | |
| ШN | Application Si | ize Fee (37 CFR 1 | .16(s)) | | | | | | | | |
| AN | | TATION OF MULTIF | PLE DEPEN | DENT CLAIM (37 CFI | R 1.16(j)) | | | | OR | | |
| | * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. Legal Instrument Examiner: | | | | | | | | | | |
| *** li | the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "I lighest Number D | er Previously Paid | d For" IN T | HIS SPACE is less | s than 3, enter "3". | | | TINE MOLLIS | | | |
| | The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1. his collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to | | | | | | | | | | |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain of retain a benefit by the public which is to the quite by the quite by the public which is to the quite by the q

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 03/06/2008

CMOLLISH SALE #00000002 Mailroom Dt: 03/03/2008 022120 11413673 01 FC : 2202 25.00 DA

| UNIT | TED STATES PATEN | IT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE | | TMENT OF COMMERCE | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|
| | | ί | UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMM United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov | | | |
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. | | |
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P | 2637 | | |

EXAMINER

TRAIL, ALLYSON NEEL

ART UNIT

NOTIFICATION DATE

01/03/2008

PAPER NUMBER

DELIVERY MODE

ELECTRONIC

29141 7590 01/03/2008 SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, CA 94303

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patent@sawyerlawgroup.com nikia@sawyerlawgroup.com

| | Application No. | Applicant(s) |
|--|---|--|
| | 11/413,673 | STARRS, ED |
| • Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit |
| | Allyson N. Trail | 2876 |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication | | ith the correspondence address |
| Period for Reply | | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR R WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILIN Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 Cl after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory p Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | G DATE OF THIS COMMUNI FR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a n. eriod will apply and will expire SIX (6) MON statute, cause the application to become Al | CATION. reply be timely filed ITHS from the mailing date of this communication. BANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). |
| Status | | |
| 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on | 05 October 2007. | |
| | This action is non-final. | |
| 3) Since this application is in condition for all | owance except for formal mat | ters, prosecution as to the merits is |
| closed in accordance with the practice un | der <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.D |). 11, 453 O.G. 213. |
| Disposition of Claims | | |
| 4)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-28</u> is/are pending in the applica | ation. | |
| 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are with | | |
| 5) Claim(s) is/are allowed. | | |
| 6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-28</u> is/are rejected. | | |
| 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. | | |
| 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction a | nd/or election requirement. | |
| Application Papers | | |
| 9) The specification is objected to by the Exa | miner. | |
| 10)⊠ The drawing(s) filed on <u>28 April 2006</u> is/are | e: a)⊠ accepted or b)⊡ objec | cted to by the Examiner. |
| Applicant may not request that any objection to | • • • • | |
| Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the co | | |
| 11) The oath or declaration is objected to by th | e Examiner. Note the attached | d Office Action or form PTO-152. |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 | | |
| 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for for | eign priority under 35 U.S.C. § | a 119(a)-(d) or (f). |
| a) All b) Some * c) None of: | | |
| 1. Certified copies of the priority docum | | 19 19 6 1 |
| 2. Certified copies of the priority docum | | |
| Copies of the certified copies of the application from the International But | | received in this National Stage |
| * See the attached detailed Office action for a | | received. |
| | | |
| | | |
| Attachment(s) | | |
| 1) X Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) | | Summary (PTO-413) s)/Mail Date |
| Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948 | | , <u> </u> |

| 0.0. Fatorit and Fragoritari | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| PTOL-326 (Rev. 08- | 06) |

. •

DETAILED ACTION

Amendment

1. Receipt is acknowledged of the Amendment filed October 5, 2007.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

2. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that

form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

3. Claims 9-13 and 26 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by

Waserstein et al (2006/0161501), hereinafter Waserstein.

With respect to claim 9, discloses a method for paying a merchant comprising:

• Receiving information from the user corresponding to the payment for the item

Specifically, paragraph 0048 discloses payor information being administered by payer

41 through the user interface. Payor information may include the current check number,

the payee's name, the amount, and any comments. The user interface described in

paragraph 0048 used to receive information from the user is being interpreted as

applicant's information provided through the graphical user interface. The payor must

enter an account number to be printed on the check (in addition to paragraph 0048, see

figure 4, numeral 35). By providing this information, the payor is providing authorization

to pay for an item using the electronic check.

."

• Creating an electronic check digital image. Specifically paragraph 0047 discloses, "the creation of the electronic check digital image". Figure 3 additionally illustrates an electronic check digital image. The digitized signature 34 shown on the electronic check in figure 3 shows that the electronic check is an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user. The payor information is administered by the payor through the user interface as described in paragraph 0048 is interpreted as applicant's limitation of creating an electronic image of a demand draft based information provided through the graphical user interface.

With respect to claim 10, Waserstein discloses that the electronic check emulates substitute check standards as specified in X9.100-140 (see paragraph 0046). ANSI X9.100-140 is the standard that governs the Check 21 law (see paragraph 0011).

With respect to claim 11, as is seen in figure 3 of Waserstein, the electronic check contains a digitized signature (numeral 34). This is not a physical signature, and therefore the check is unsigned.

With respect to claim 12, Waserstein discloses in paragraph 0056 that the electronic check can be transmitted to a financial payment gateway (applicant's financial institution) that acquires funds from the payor and then transfers funds to the payee.

With respect to claim 13, Waserstein discloses in paragraph 0054, that the transmission can be in real-time. This involves a financial payment gateway that not only serves as the end-point for the payor data transmission, but it also acquires funds from the payor and then transfers funds to the payee. (see also paragraph 0056).

3

With respect to claim 26, Waserstein discloses in paragraph 0045, the check image (figure 3) comprises an electronic (X9.37) image file. Specifically, paragraph 0045 discloses using MICR font 35 according to ANSI X9 standards, a background surrounding the "pay to the order of" line which repeats the payee's name 36, and a background on the body of the check image which is the bank's name and logo 37.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

5. Claims 1-4, 8, 16-21, 25, and 27 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being

unpatentable over Waserstein in view of Allen-Rouman et al (2003/0093367),

hereinafter Allen-Rouman.

With respect to claims 1 and 17, Waserstein discloses a method for paying a

merchant comprising:

• Receiving information from the user corresponding to the payment for the item

(paragraph 0048). This information includes the name of the sender (aplicant's user),

the sender's bank information (applicant's bank data associated with the user). Since

Waserstein's invention pertains to the use of an electronic check to purchase items, the

authorization to use said check to pay for an item is implied.

• Creating an electronic check digital image. Specifically paragraph 0047 discloses, "the creation of the electronic check digital image". Figure 3 additionally

.•

illustrates an electronic check digital image. The digitized signature 34 shown on the electronic check in figure 3 shows that the electronic check is an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user. The payor information is administered by the payor through the user interface as described in paragraph 0048 is interpreted as applicant's limitation of creating an electronic image of a demand draft based information provided through the graphical user interface. Figure 4 shows that the electronic check contains the name of the user (numeral 26) and bank data associated with the user (numerals 37 and 35).

• The electronic check (applicant's electronic image of the authorized demand draft) is then sent to a payment gateway, which in one embodiment can be a financial institution (paragraph 0068). The check barcode will be encrypted using the payor's bank public key and only the bank will be able to decrypt the barcode using its private key (applicant's correspondence between the electronic image and the bank data associated with the user).

• Transferring money (applicant's receiving funds) from the payment gateway (applicant's financial institution) to the payee. (see paragraph 0068).

With respect to claim 2, Waserstein discloses in paragraph 0046 that the electronic check emulates substitute check standards as specified in X9.100-140. Paragraph 0011 discloses that ANSI X9.100-140 is the standard that governs the Check 21 law.

.

With respect to claim 3, as seen in figure 3 of Waserstein, the electronic check contains a digitized signature (numeral 34). This is not a physical signature, and therefore the check is unsigned.

With respect to claim 4, Waserstein discloses the transmission can be in realtime (see paragraph 0054). This involves a financial payment gateway that acquires funds from the payor and then transfers funds to the payee. (see also paragraph 0056).

With respect to claim 8, Weserstein discloses in paragraph 0012 using electronic payments of checks to purchase goods on the Internet.

With respect to clam 17, Waserstein discloses in paragraph 0048, software that creates an electronic check digital image (applicant's second engine). Waserstein further discloses in paragraph 0052, that the electronic check can be sent over the Internet (applicant's third engine). Lastly, Waserstein discloses in paragraph 0068, that the bank transmits the funds to a payment gateway that then transfers the funds to the payee (applicant's fourth engine).

With respect to claim 18, Waserstein's system produces an electronic check that emulates substitute check standards as specified in X9.100-140 (paragraph 0046). It is disclosed in paragraph 0011 that ANSI X9.100-140 is the standard that governs the Check 21 law.

With respect to claim 19, as can be seen in figure 3 of Waserstein, the electronic check contains a digitized signature (numeral 34). This is not a physical signature, and therefore the check is unsigned.

..

:

With respect to 20, Waserstein discloses the transmission can be in real-time (see paragraph 0054). This involves a financial payment gateway (applicant's fourth engine) that acquires funds from the payor and then transfers funds to the payee (see paragraph 0056).

With respect to claims 25 and 27, Waserstein discloses in paragraph 0045, the check image (figure 3) comprises an electronic (X9.37) image file. Specifically, paragraph 0045 discloses using MICR font 35 according to ANSI X9 standards, a background surrounding the "pay to the order of" line which repeats the payee's name 36, and a background on the body of the check image which is the bank's name and logo 37.

Waserstein's teachings above fail to specifically teach that the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface (first engine) associated with the website of the merchant and additionally fail to teach the second, third and fourth engine being combined with a first engine to create a system.

With respect to claims 1, 16, 17, and 21, Allen-Rouman discloses an online payment method using a graphical user interface associated with the website to receive information from the user. Paragraph 0093 discloses that upon selecting an item from a merchant's website, a checkout window from the FTS web pages is opened to overlay the merchant window (this is being interpreted as applicant's graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant and also applicant's first engine – claim 17). This checkout window, shown in figure 9, receives information from the user

...

:

In view of Allen-Rouman's teachings, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to use the graphical user interface of Allen-Rouman in the payment method of Waserstein. The invention of Allen-Rouman allows a purchaser to transfer funds from an account to a vendor without providing sensitive account information to the vendor. One would be motivated to use such a transfer method to reduce the opportunity of identity theft and unauthorized transfers of funds.

6. Claims 14 and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in view of Starrs (2004/0199462).

Waserstein's teachings are disclosed above. The teachings however fails to specifically teach the verification of a user using a blended risk score being a plurality of individual risk scores.

With respect to claims 14 and 15, discloses in paragraph 0022-0027 that the use of blended risk scores to authorize transactions is not new. Starrs discloses a method for providing secure payment over a network comprising six individual risk scores. The risk scores are then weighted and blended to obtain the blended risk score. The blended risk score represents the degree of risk associated with the consumer request. Requests are accepted or rejected by comparing the blended risk score with an acceptance threshold (paragraph 0028).

In view of Starrs' teachings it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to use the blended risk score of Starrs in the electronic payment system taught by Waserstein. As is disclosed by Starrs, one

r

would be motivated to use a blended risk score in any payment system in order to provide an improved fraud control method for network transactions.

7. Claims 5-7 and 22-24 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in combination with Allen-Rouman and in further view of Starrs.

Waserstein's teachings in combination with the teachings of Allen-Rouman are discussed above. The combination however fails to specifically teach the verification of a user using a blended risk score being a plurality of individual risk scores.

With respect to claims 5-7 and 22-24, see Starrs' teachings above with regards to claims 14 and 15. Additionally, Starrs discloses in paragraph 0017 a security check software, which is interpreted as applicant's fifth engine.

In view of Starrs' teachings it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to use the blended risk score of Starrs in the electronic payment system taught by Waserstein in combination with Allen-Rouman. As is disclosed by Starrs, one would be motivated to use a blended risk score in any payment system in order to provide an improved fraud control method for network transactions.

Claim 28 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in combination with Allen-Rouman and in further view of Popadic et al (2007/0156438), hereinafter Popadic.

Waserstein's teachings in combination with the teachings of Allen-Rouman are discussed above. The combination however fails to specifically teach transmitting the

.

electronic (X9.37) image file directly to the Federal Reserve; and receiving funds from the Federal Reserve based on the electronic (X9.37) image file.

With respect to claim 28, Popadic discloses in paragraph 0020, that images and related data conform to ANSI X9.100-180 standards (formerly X9.37) and the requirements of the Federal Reserve. It is further disclosed that once the image is received and a deposit is proved 240, existing systems check images and data in the correct formats for the bank's account statements and check clearing. Alternatively, the system 200 generates a paper substitute check conforming to ANSI 9.100-140 and Federal Reserve Standards.

In view of Popadic's teachings it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to transmit the electronic image taught by Waserstein in combination with Allen-Rouman directly to the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve is the central banking system of the United States. Therefore one would be motivated to use the most widely used banking system in the country in order to having the electronic banking system reach its full potential.

Response to Arguments

8. Applicant's arguments filed September 28, 2007 and October 5, 2007 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive. Applicant states that claim 9 recites the limitation of creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft. Applicant argues that construing an "electronic check" as an "electronic image of an authorized demand draft" as asserted by the Examiner is contrary to the interpretation that one of skill in the art would reach in view of Applicant's specification. Although the

,2

specification cannot be ignored, the claim language is silent to the processing time of the electronic check. The authorization discussed in the claims relates specifically to the authorization of the user.

Conclusion

9. **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL.** Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to *Allyson N. Trail* whose telephone number is (571) 272-2406. The examiner can normally be reached between the hours of 7:30AM to 4:00PM Monday thru Friday.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael G. Lee, can be reached on (571) 272-2398. The fax phone number for this Group is (571) 273-8300.

٠

Communications via Internet e-mail regarding this application, other than those under 35 U.S.C. 132 or which otherwise require a signature, may be used by the applicant and should be addressed to [allyson.trail@uspto.gov].

All Internet e-mail communications will be made of record in the application file. PTO employees do not engage in Internet communications where there exists a possibility that sensitive information could be identified or exchanged unless the record includes a properly signed express waiver of the confidentiality requirements of 35 U.S.C. 122. This is more clearly set forth in the Interim Internet Usage Policy published in the Official Gazette of the Patent and Trademark on February 25, 1997 at 1195 OG 89.

Allyson N. Trail Patent Examiner Art Unit 2876 December 23, 2007

TECHNOLOGY CENTER 280

| • Notice of References Cited | Application/Control No. 11/413,673 | | Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination STARRS, ED | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| | Examiner | Art Unit | | |
| | Allyson N. Trail | 2876 | Page 1 of 1 | |

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| * | Α | US-2007/0156438 | 07-2007 | Popadic et al. | 705/001 |
| | В | US- | | | |
| | С | US- | | | |
| | D | US- | | | , |
| | Е | US- | | | |
| | F | US- | | | |
| | G | US- | | | |
| | н | US- | | | |
| | Ι | US- | | | |
| | J | US- | | | |
| | к | US- | | | |
| | L | US- | | | |
| | М | US- | | | |

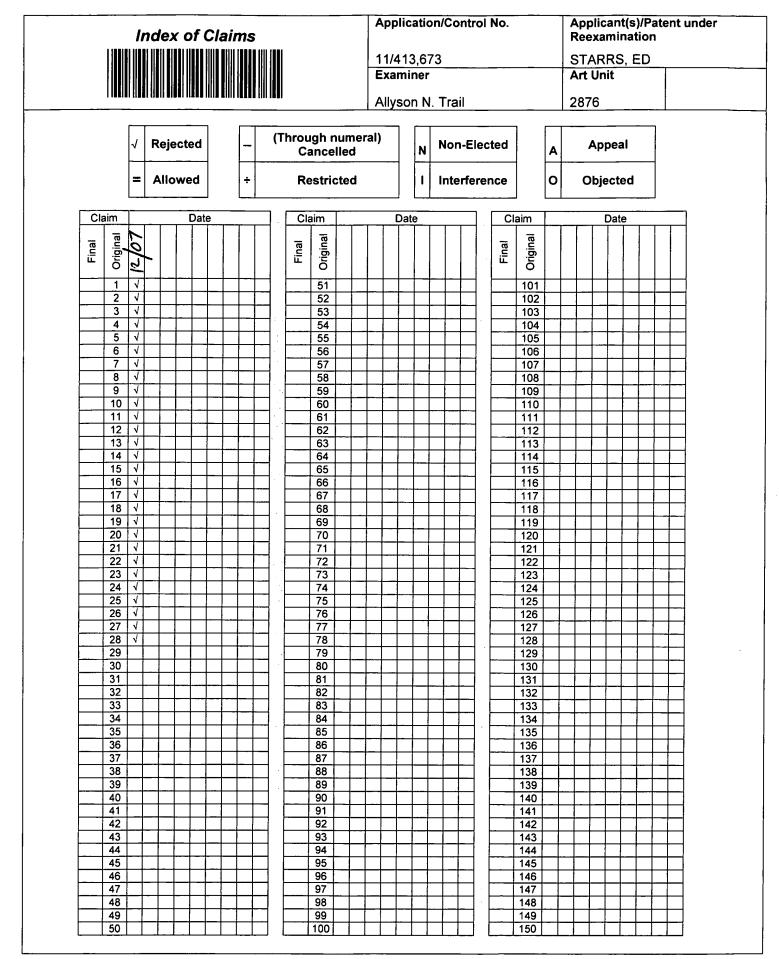
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
| | N | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | |
| | Q | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | S | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | |

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
|---|---|---|
| | υ | |
| | v | |
| | w | |
| | x | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.





| Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination |
|-------------------------|--|
| 11/413,673 | STARRS, ED |
| Examiner | Art Unit |
| Allyson N. Trail | 2876 |

| | SEARCHED | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Class Subclass | | Examiner | | | | | |
| 235 | 379 | 12/23/2007 | AT | | | | | |
| 235 | 375 | 12/23/2007 | AT | | | | | |
| 705 | 1 | 12/23/2007 | AT | | | | | |
| 705 | 26 | 12/23/2007 | AT | | | | | |
| 705 | 45 | 12/23/2007 | AT | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| ראו | INTERFERENCE SEARCHED | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------|--|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY) | | | |
|--|---|------|--|--|
| | DATE | EXMR | | |
| 235/379, 375 with text - see EAST search attached | 12/23/2007 | AT | | |
| 705/1, 26, 45 with text - see EAST search attached | 12/23/2007 | AT | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | _ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

EAST Search History

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|---|---|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| S1 | 3 | "20060161501" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2007/12/24 10:51 |
| S2 | 9 | "x9.37" with "image file" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2007/12/24 10:53 |
| S3 | 27 | "x9.37" with image | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2007/12/24 10:58 |
| S4 | 21 | "x9.37" with image and federal with reserve | US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT | OR | ON | 2007/12/24 10:59 |

United States Patent and Trademark Office



| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371(c) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P |

CONFIRMATION NO. 2637

29141 SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, CA94303

Title: Method and apparatus for online check processing

Publication No. US-2007-0288380-A1 Publication Date: 12/13/2007

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Pre-Grant Publication Division, 703-605-4283

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

OCT 1 0 2007

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

2465 E. Bayshore Road, Suite 406 Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: (650) 493-4540 Fax: (650) 493-4549

FACSIMILE TRANSMITTAL

Date:

To:

October 10, 2007

Examiner Adrian Hruszkewycz

Organization: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Fax Number: (571) 273-8300

Phone Number:

From:

<u>Re:</u>

Kelvin M. Vivian, Reg. No. 53,727

Serial No.: 11/413,673 filed on 04/28/2006 Case No.: 3829P

Interview Request

This is page 1 of 2 pages.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE:

The information contained in this facsimile (FAX) message is legally privileged and confidential information intended only for the use of the receiver or firm named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended receiver, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copy of this FAX is strictly prohibited. If you have received this FAX in error, please immediately notify the sender at the telephone number provided above and return the original message to the sender at the address above via the United States Postal Service. Thank you.

PAGE 1/2 * RCVD AT 10/10/2007 4:54:33 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-1/11 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID: * DURATION (mm-ss):00-52

RECEIVED @ 002/002 CENTRAL FAX CENTER

APPLICANT INITIATED INTERVIEW REQUEST FORM 1 0 2007

| Application No.: 11/413,673 | First Nan | ed Applicant: Ed STARRS | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Examiner: Adrian Hruszkewycz | Art Unit: 2876 | Status of Application: pending | | |
| Tentative Participants: 1) Kelvin M. Vivian (Tel. No. ((| (650) 493-4540) | 2) Examiner Adrian Hruszkewycz | | |
| Proposed Date of Interview: TB | D Proposed | Time: TBD | | |
| Type of Interview Requested:(1) [X] Telephonic(2) |)[] Personal | (3) [] Video Conference | | |
| Exhibit To Be Shown or Demon If yes, provide brief description: | | [X] NO | | |
| | | | | |

| ······································ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Issues (Rej., Obj., etc.) | Claims Fig. #s | Prior Art | Discussed | Agreed | Not Agreed |
| (1) <u>102 rej.</u> | | 2006/0161501 | [] | [] | [] |
| (2) | | | [] | [] | [] |
| (3) | <u> </u> | | [] | [] | [] |

ISSUES TO BE DISCUSSED

[] Continuation Sheet Attached

Brief Description of Arguments to be Presented:

--<u>102 Rejection:</u> Claim 9 recites creating an <u>electronic image of an authorized demand draft</u>. To construe an "electronic check" as an "electronic image of an authorized demand draft" would be contrary to the interpretation that one skilled in the art would reach in view of Applicant's specification. As described in the Applicant's specification at paragraph [0021], an electronic image of an authorized demand draft is *itself* a bank instrument, and such an instrument can be processed substantially in real-time as set forth, for example, in dependent claim 13. The patent application is directed to a new method for making online payments that has not yet been used.

An interview was conducted on the above-identified application on

NOTE:

This form should be completed by Applicant and submitted to the Examiner in advance of the interview (see MPEP 713.01).

This application will not be delayed from issue because of Applicant's failure to submit a written record of this interview. Therefore, Applicant is advised to file a statement of the substance of this interview (37 CFR 1.133(b)) as soon as possible.

/Kelvin M. Vivian/

(Applicant/Applicant's Representative Signature)

(Examiner/SPE Signature)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of:Date: October 05, 2007Ed STARRSConfirmation No.: 2637Serial No.: 11/413,673Group Art Unit: 2876Filed: April 28, 2006Examiner: Adrian Hruszkewycz

Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

SUPPLEMENTAL AMENDMENT IN REPLY TO OFFICE OF MAY 28, 2007

In response to the Office Action dated May 28, 2007, please amend the application

identified above as follows.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 3

of this paper.

Remarks begin on page **10** of this paper.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of:Date: October 05, 2007Ed STARRSConfirmation No.: 2637Serial No.: 11/413,673Group Art Unit: 2876Filed: April 28, 2006Examiner: Adrian Hruszkewycz

Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

SUPPLEMENTAL AMENDMENT IN REPLY TO OFFICE OF MAY 28, 2007

In response to the Office Action dated May 28, 2007, please amend the application

identified above as follows.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 3

of this paper.

Remarks begin on page **10** of this paper.

Amendments to the Specification:

Please amend paragraph [0034] beginning at page 17 as follows:

FIGs. 15-30 illustrate one implementation of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, and components (or data sources) thereof. <u>The electronic images shown in FIGs.</u> <u>15-30 are electronic X9.37 image files.</u> In general, various financial institutions have different requirements regarding acceptance of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft and, therefore, the electronic image (and components thereof) shown in FIGs. 15-30 are exemplary.

Amendments to the Claims

This listing of claims replaces all prior versions and listings of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (Original) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the method comprising:

receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

2. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

-3-

3. (Original) The method of claim 2, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

4. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

5. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

6. (Original) The method of claim 5, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

7. (Original) The method of claim 6, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

8. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein:
the item comprises one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content;
and

the financial institution is one of a bank, savings and loan (S&L), credit union, or Federal

-4-

Reserve.

9. (Original) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

10. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

11. (Original) The method of claim 10, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

12. (Original) The method of claim 10, further comprising:

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

-5-

13. (Original) The method of claim 12, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

14. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

15. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

16. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with a website of a merchant through which the item is purchasable.

17. (Original) A check processing system for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the system comprising:

a first engine to receive information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of

-6-

the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

a second engine to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

a third engine to transmit the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

a fourth engine to receive funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

18. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

19. (Original) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

20. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the fourth engine is operable to receive the funds from the financial institution substantially in real-time relative to when the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution.

21. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 17, wherein <u>one or more of</u> the first engine, the second engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine are components of the same <u>a single</u>

-7-

engine.

22. (Original) The system of claim 17, further comprising a fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to the second engine creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

23. (Original) The system of claim 22, wherein the fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications including generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

24. (Original) The system of claim 23, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

25. (New) The method of claim 2, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

26. (New) The method of claim 10, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

27. (New) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises an electronic (X9.37) image file.

-8-

28. (New) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic (X9.37) image file of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic (X9.37) image file of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface;

transmitting the electronic (X9.37) image file directly to the Federal Reserve; and receiving funds from the Federal Reserve based on the electronic (X9.37) image file, wherein the funds are received from the Federal Reserve substantially in real-time relative to a time of the transmission of the electronic (X9.37) image file to the Federal Reserve.

-9-

REMARKS

Claims 1-24 were pending in the application. In the response mailed September 28, 2007, Claim 21 was amended (as indicated above in the Listing of the Claims). In the present supplemental response, claims 25-28 are newly submitted. Support for added claims can be found in the specification, for example, in paragraph [0023] and Figures 15-30. In addition to the arguments presented in the response mailed September 28, 2007, Applicant provides the following additional remarks.

The specification has been amended to correspond with the figures – specifically, to include mention that the electronic images depicted in FIGs. 15-30 are electronic X9.37 image files. Applicant submits that one skilled in the art would readily recognize the electronic images shown in FIGs. 15-30 to be electronic X9.37 image files and, therefore, no new matter is added by such amendment. *See* MPEP 2163.07 - Amendments to an application which are supported in the original description are NOT new matter. X9.37 image files are image files that are compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21) as described in the specification in paragraphs [0022]-[0023] and illustrated in FIGs. 15-30.

Applicant respectfully submits that claim 28 is allowable over the cited references for reasons similar to those set forth in the response mailed September 28, 2007.

-10-

Should any unresolved issues remain, Examiner is invited to call the undersigned at the

telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

October 05, 2007 Date /Kelvin M. Vivian/

Kelvin M. Vivian Reg. No. 53,727 Attorney for Applicant (650) 475-1448

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of:Date: October 05, 2007Ed STARRSConfirmation No.: 2637Serial No.: 11/413,673Group Art Unit: 2876Filed: April 28, 2006Examiner: Adrian Hruszkewycz

Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

SUPPLEMENTAL AMENDMENT IN REPLY TO OFFICE OF MAY 28, 2007

In response to the Office Action dated May 28, 2007, please amend the application

identified above as follows.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 3

of this paper.

Remarks begin on page **10** of this paper.

Amendments to the Specification:

Please amend paragraph [0034] beginning at page 17 as follows:

FIGs. 15-30 illustrate one implementation of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, and components (or data sources) thereof. <u>The electronic images shown in FIGs.</u> <u>15-30 are electronic X9.37 image files.</u> In general, various financial institutions have different requirements regarding acceptance of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft and, therefore, the electronic image (and components thereof) shown in FIGs. 15-30 are exemplary.

Amendments to the Claims

This listing of claims replaces all prior versions and listings of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (Original) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the method comprising:

receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

2. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

-3-

3. (Original) The method of claim 2, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

4. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

5. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

6. (Original) The method of claim 5, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

7. (Original) The method of claim 6, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

8. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein:
the item comprises one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content;
and

the financial institution is one of a bank, savings and loan (S&L), credit union, or Federal

-4-

Reserve.

9. (Original) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

10. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

11. (Original) The method of claim 10, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

12. (Original) The method of claim 10, further comprising:

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

-5-

13. (Original) The method of claim 12, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

14. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

15. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

16. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with a website of a merchant through which the item is purchasable.

17. (Original) A check processing system for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the system comprising:

a first engine to receive information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of

-6-

the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

a second engine to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

a third engine to transmit the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

a fourth engine to receive funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

18. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

19. (Original) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

20. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the fourth engine is operable to receive the funds from the financial institution substantially in real-time relative to when the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution.

21. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 17, wherein <u>one or more of</u> the first engine, the second engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine are components of the same <u>a single</u>

-7-

engine.

22. (Original) The system of claim 17, further comprising a fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to the second engine creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

23. (Original) The system of claim 22, wherein the fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications including generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

24. (Original) The system of claim 23, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

25. (New) The method of claim 2, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

26. (New) The method of claim 10, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

27. (New) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises an electronic (X9.37) image file.

-8-

28. (New) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic (X9.37) image file of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic (X9.37) image file of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface;

transmitting the electronic (X9.37) image file directly to the Federal Reserve; and receiving funds from the Federal Reserve based on the electronic (X9.37) image file, wherein the funds are received from the Federal Reserve substantially in real-time relative to a time of the transmission of the electronic (X9.37) image file to the Federal Reserve.

-9-

REMARKS

Claims 1-24 were pending in the application. In the response mailed September 28, 2007, Claim 21 was amended (as indicated above in the Listing of the Claims). In the present supplemental response, claims 25-28 are newly submitted. Support for added claims can be found in the specification, for example, in paragraph [0023] and Figures 15-30. In addition to the arguments presented in the response mailed September 28, 2007, Applicant provides the following additional remarks.

The specification has been amended to correspond with the figures – specifically, to include mention that the electronic images depicted in FIGs. 15-30 are electronic X9.37 image files. Applicant submits that one skilled in the art would readily recognize the electronic images shown in FIGs. 15-30 to be electronic X9.37 image files and, therefore, no new matter is added by such amendment. *See* MPEP 2163.07 - Amendments to an application which are supported in the original description are NOT new matter. X9.37 image files are image files that are compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21) as described in the specification in paragraphs [0022]-[0023] and illustrated in FIGs. 15-30.

Applicant respectfully submits that claim 28 is allowable over the cited references for reasons similar to those set forth in the response mailed September 28, 2007.

-10-

Should any unresolved issues remain, Examiner is invited to call the undersigned at the

telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

October 05, 2007 Date /Kelvin M. Vivian/

Kelvin M. Vivian Reg. No. 53,727 Attorney for Applicant (650) 475-1448

Amendments to the Specification:

Please amend paragraph [0034] beginning at page 17 as follows:

FIGs. 15-30 illustrate one implementation of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, and components (or data sources) thereof. <u>The electronic images shown in FIGs.</u> <u>15-30 are electronic X9.37 image files.</u> In general, various financial institutions have different requirements regarding acceptance of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft and, therefore, the electronic image (and components thereof) shown in FIGs. 15-30 are exemplary.

Amendments to the Claims

This listing of claims replaces all prior versions and listings of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (Original) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the method comprising:

receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

2. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

-3-

3. (Original) The method of claim 2, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

4. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

5. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

6. (Original) The method of claim 5, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

7. (Original) The method of claim 6, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

8. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein:
the item comprises one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content;
and

the financial institution is one of a bank, savings and loan (S&L), credit union, or Federal

-4-

Reserve.

9. (Original) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

10. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

11. (Original) The method of claim 10, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

12. (Original) The method of claim 10, further comprising:

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

-5-

13. (Original) The method of claim 12, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

14. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

15. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

16. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with a website of a merchant through which the item is purchasable.

17. (Original) A check processing system for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the system comprising:

a first engine to receive information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of

-6-

the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

a second engine to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

a third engine to transmit the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

a fourth engine to receive funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

18. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

19. (Original) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

20. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the fourth engine is operable to receive the funds from the financial institution substantially in real-time relative to when the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution.

21. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 17, wherein <u>one or more of</u> the first engine, the second engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine are components of the same <u>a single</u>

-7-

engine.

22. (Original) The system of claim 17, further comprising a fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to the second engine creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

23. (Original) The system of claim 22, wherein the fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications including generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

24. (Original) The system of claim 23, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

25. (New) The method of claim 2, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

26. (New) The method of claim 10, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises creating an electronic (X9.37) image file.

27. (New) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of an authorized demand draft comprises an electronic (X9.37) image file.

-8-

28. (New) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic (X9.37) image file of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic (X9.37) image file of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface;

transmitting the electronic (X9.37) image file directly to the Federal Reserve; and receiving funds from the Federal Reserve based on the electronic (X9.37) image file, wherein the funds are received from the Federal Reserve substantially in real-time relative to a time of the transmission of the electronic (X9.37) image file to the Federal Reserve.

-9-

REMARKS

Claims 1-24 were pending in the application. In the response mailed September 28, 2007, Claim 21 was amended (as indicated above in the Listing of the Claims). In the present supplemental response, claims 25-28 are newly submitted. Support for added claims can be found in the specification, for example, in paragraph [0023] and Figures 15-30. In addition to the arguments presented in the response mailed September 28, 2007, Applicant provides the following additional remarks.

The specification has been amended to correspond with the figures – specifically, to include mention that the electronic images depicted in FIGs. 15-30 are electronic X9.37 image files. Applicant submits that one skilled in the art would readily recognize the electronic images shown in FIGs. 15-30 to be electronic X9.37 image files and, therefore, no new matter is added by such amendment. *See* MPEP 2163.07 - Amendments to an application which are supported in the original description are NOT new matter. X9.37 image files are image files that are compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21) as described in the specification in paragraphs [0022]-[0023] and illustrated in FIGs. 15-30.

Applicant respectfully submits that claim 28 is allowable over the cited references for reasons similar to those set forth in the response mailed September 28, 2007.

-10-

Should any unresolved issues remain, Examiner is invited to call the undersigned at the

telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

October 05, 2007 Date /Kelvin M. Vivian/

Kelvin M. Vivian Reg. No. 53,727 Attorney for Applicant (650) 475-1448

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------|--------|-------------------------|--|
| Application Number: | 11 | 11413673 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 28 | -Apr-2006 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | Μ | Method and apparatus for online check processing | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Ed Starrs | | | | | |
| Filer: | Kelvin M. Vivian/Kym Moore | | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 3829P | | | | | |
| Filed as Large Entity | | | | | | |
| Utility Filing Fees | | | | | | |
| Description | | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) | |
| Basic Filing: | | | | | | |
| Pages: | | | | | | |
| Claims: | | | | | | |
| Claims in excess of 20 | | 1202 | 3 | 50 | 150 | |
| Independent claims in excess of 3 | | 1201 | 1 | 210 | 210 | |
| Miscellaneous-Filing: | | | | | | |
| Petition: | | | | | | |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference: | | | | | | |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance: | | | | | | |

| Description | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Extension-of-Time: | | | | |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| | Tota | al in USE | D (\$) | 360 |

| Electronic Ac | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 2285988 | | | | |
| Application Number: | 11413673 | | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 2637 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | Method and apparatus for online check processing | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Ed Starrs | | | | |
| Customer Number: | 29141 | | | | |
| Filer: | Kelvin M. Vivian/Kym Moore | | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | Kelvin M. Vivian | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 3829P | | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 05-OCT-2007 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 28-APR-2006 | | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 15:57:13 | | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment | yes |
|--|-------|
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$360 |
| RAM confirmation Number | 1049 |
| Deposit Account | |

File Listing:

| Document Number Do | ocument Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

| 1 | Supplemental Response or | 3829P_SupplementalAmend | 40794 | no | 11 |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|------|----|
| | Supplemental Amendment | ment.pdf | 576a629024f2db8fc4f4e1ca59cb878b3 eff5cf3 | | |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information | : | | | _ | |
| | | | 8274 | | |
| 2 | Fee Worksheet (PTO-06) | fee-info.pdf | 803a1a94898c162c760841c79c0189faf | no | 2 |
| Warnings: | | | 4a31247 | | |
| Information | : | | | | |
| | | Total Files Size (in bytes): | 4 | 9068 | |
| characterize similar to a | wledgement Receipt evidences re ed by the applicant, and including Post Card, as described in MPEP ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111 | page counts, where applic | | | |

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 LLC Detent and

| PÆ | Under the Par | | E DETI | ERMINATIO | | id to | a collection or | | ss it dis Fil | | OMB control number. |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--|---|-------|-----------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| | AF | PPLICATION | AS FILE (Column 1 | | (Column 2) | | SMALL | | OR | | HER THAN |
| | FOR | 1 | IUMBER FIL | .ED NU | MBER EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | FEE (\$) |
| | BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), (| or (c)) | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c | or (m)) | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), o | | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| | AL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i)) | | mir | us 20 = * | | | X \$ = | | OR | X \$ = | |
| | EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h)) | s | m | nus 3 = * | | | X\$ = | | | X \$ = | |
| | APPLICATION SIZE 37 CFR 1.16(s)) | FEE is \$ add 35 U | ets of pape 250 (\$125 tional 50 s J.S.C. 41(| tion and drawin er, the application for small entity) sheets or fraction a)(1)(G) and 37 | on size fee due for each n thereof. See | | | | | | |
| * 16 4 | | | | | | | τοται | | | τοται | |
| ^ IT C | he difference in colu | | , | | | | TOTAL | | | TOTAL | |
| | APPI | (Column 1) | AMENL | ED – PART II (Column 2) | (Column 3) | | SMAL | L ENTITY | OR | | ER THAN |
| AMENDMENT | 10/05/2007 | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
| OME | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * 28 | Minus | ** 24 | = 4 | | X \$ = | | OR | X \$50= | 200 |
| Ľ. | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * 4 | Minus | ***3 | = 1 | | X \$ = | | OR | X \$210= | 210 |
| AME | Application Si | ze Fee (37 CFR | 1.16(s)) | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | ITATION OF MULT | PLE DEPEN | DENT CLAIM (37 CF | R 1.16(j)) | | | | OR | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | | OR | TOTAL ADD'L FEE | 410 |
| | | (Column 1) | | (Column 2) | (Column 3) | | | | | | |
| L | | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) | | RATE (\$) | ADDITIONAL FEE (\$) |
| AMENDMENT | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * | Minus | ** | = | | X \$ = | | OR | X \$ = | |
| DM | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * | Minus | *** | = | | X \$ = | | OR | X \$ = | |
| ШN | Application Si | ze Fee (37 CFR | 1.16(s)) | | | | | | | | |
| AM | | ITATION OF MULT | PLE DEPEN | DENT CLAIM (37 CF | R 1.16(j)) | | | | OR | | |
| ** lf *** li | he entry in column the "Highest Numbe the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P | er Previously Pai er Previously Pa | I For" IN TH | IIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is les | than 20, enter "20" s than 3, enter "3". | | /Moniqu | nstrument Ex le Brunson/ opriate box in colui | | TOTAL ADD'L FEE er: | |
| | - | - | | | on is required to obt | | | - | | to filo (and b | v the LISPTO to |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USP1O to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USP1O. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 10/11/2007

 MBRUNSON
 SALE
 #00000002
 Mailroom Dt:
 10/05/2007
 022120
 11413673

 01
 FC : 1202
 50.00
 DA

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of:Date: September 28, 2007Ed STARRSConfirmation No.: 2637Serial No.: 11/413,673Group Art Unit: 2876Filed: April 28, 2006Examiner: Adrian Hruszkewycz

Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

AMENDMENT IN REPLY TO OFFICE OF MAY 28, 2007

In response to the Office Action dated March 28, 2007, please amend the application

identified above as follows.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2

of this paper.

Remarks begin on page **8** of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims

This listing of claims replaces all prior versions and listings of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (Original) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the method comprising:

receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

2. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

-2-

3. (Original) The method of claim 2, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

4. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

5. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

6. (Original) The method of claim 5, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

7. (Original) The method of claim 6, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

8. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein:
the item comprises one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content;
and

the financial institution is one of a bank, savings and loan (S&L), credit union, or Federal

-3-

Reserve.

9. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

10. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

11. (Original) The method of claim 10, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

12. (Original) The method of claim 10, further comprising:

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

-4-

13. (Original) The method of claim 12, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

14. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

15. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

16. (Original) The method of claim 9, wherein the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with a website of a merchant through which the item is purchasable.

17. (Original) A check processing system for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the system comprising:

a first engine to receive information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of

-5-

the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

a second engine to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

a third engine to transmit the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

a fourth engine to receive funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

18. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

19. (Original) The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

20. (Original) The system of claim 17, wherein the fourth engine is operable to receive the funds from the financial institution substantially in real-time relative to when the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution.

21. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 17, wherein <u>one or more of</u> the first engine, the second engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine are components of the same <u>a single</u>

-6-

engine.

22. (Original) The system of claim 17, further comprising a fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to the second engine creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

23. (Original) The system of claim 22, wherein the fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications including generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

24. (Original) The system of claim 23, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

<u>REMARKS</u>

Claims 1-24 are pending in the application. Claim 21 has been amended. Reconsideration is respectfully requested in view of the amendments to the claims and the following remarks.

I. The § 112 Rejections

Claim 21 was rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite. In particular, the Examiner was unclear as to what "the same engine" was meant to refer to.

Applicant has amended claim 21 to recite that "one or more of the first engine, the second engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine are components of a single engine", which is consistent with the written description in paragraph [0025]. That is, in general, each of the engines can be separate engines or components of a single engine. Applicant, therefore, respectfully requests withdrawal of the § 112 rejection as applied to claim 21.

II. The § 102 Rejections

Claims 9-13 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by U.S. Patent Publication No. 2006/0161501 to Waserstein ("Waserstein").

Applicant respectfully disagrees.

As described in background of the Applicant's specification in paragraph [0003], conventional e-check payment systems typically require merchants (or other check processors) to buy special check printing equipment and proprietary checks, so that the merchants can print out and then deposit physical paper copies of the consumer check.

Waserstein describes such a conventional e-check payment system which requires that a final paper check be produced from an electronic check (see paragraph [0023]). Further, even though Waserstein also discloses that a payee can optionally transmit a check image to a payee's

-8-

bank, the check image is converted to a paper check prior to processing. Further, Waserstein's system generally requires 4-5 business days for a bank to clear a check (see FIG. 1, reference 23).

Although the Examiner is entitled to a reasonably broad interpretation of the claim terms, the Examiner must give the claims an interpretation that is consistent with the specification. See *In re Graves*, 69 F.3d 1147, 1152, 36 USPQ2d 1697, 1701 (Fed. Cir. 1995).

Claim 9 recites creating an <u>electronic image of an authorized demand draft</u> (emphasis added). To construe an "electronic check" as an "electronic image of an authorized demand draft" as asserted by the Examiner, is contrary to the interpretation that one of skill in the art would reach in view of Applicant's specification. As described in the Applicant's specification at paragraph [0021], an electronic image of an authorized demand draft is *itself* a bank instrument, and such an instrument can be processed substantially in real-time as set forth, for example, in dependent claim 13. In contrast, as noted above, Waserstein's electronic check requires 4-5 business days to process.

Applicant, therefore, respectfully submits that claim 9, and the claims that depend therefrom, are allowable over Waserstein.

III. The § 103 Rejections

Claims 1-4, 8-9, and 16-21 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein in view of U.S. Patent Publication No. 2003/0093367 to Allen-Rouman ("Allen-Rouman").

Applicant respectfully disagrees.

Claim 1 recites a computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, in which the online payment is for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant. The method includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user.

-9-

As discussed above, Waserstein fails to disclose creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft. Also, while Allen-Rouman discloses a process for transferring funds between a payor and a payee – such a process does not include creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, as recited in the claims.

Applicant respectfully submits that claim 1, and the claims that depend therefrom, are allowable over Waserstein and Allen-Rouman.

Claim 17 incorporates limitations similar to those of claim 1. Claim 17 (and the claims that depend therefrom) are also allowable over Waserstein and Allen-Rouman for reasons corresponding to those set forth with respect to claim 1.

Should any unresolved issues remain, Examiner is invited to call the undersigned at the telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted, SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

September 28, 2007 Date /Kelvin M. Vivian/ Kelvin M. Vivian Reg. No. 53,727 Attorney for Applicant (650) 475-1448

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------------|--|
| Application Number: | 11 | 413673 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 28 | -Apr-2006 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | Method and apparatus for online check processing | | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Ed Starrs | | | | | |
| Filer: | Kelvin M. Vivian/Kym Moore | | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 3829P | | | | | |
| Filed as Large Entity | | | | | | |
| Utility Filing Fees | | | | | | |
| Description | | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) | |
| Basic Filing: | | | | | | |
| Pages: | | | | | | |
| Claims: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous-Filing: | | | | | | |
| Petition: | | | | | | |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference: | | | | | | |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance: | | | | | | |
| Extension-of-Time: | | | | | | |
| Extension - 3 months with \$0 paid | | 1253 | 1 | 1020 | 1020 | |

| Description | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|----------------|----------|----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| | Tota | 1020 | | |

| Electronic Acl | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 2259957 | | | | |
| Application Number: | 11413673 | | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 2637 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | Method and apparatus for online check processing | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Ed Starrs | | | | |
| Customer Number: | 29141 | | | | |
| Filer: | Kelvin M. Vivian/Kym Moore | | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | Kelvin M. Vivian | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | 3829P | | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 28-SEP-2007 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 28-APR-2006 | | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 19:19:43 | | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment | yes |
|--|--------|
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$1020 |
| RAM confirmation Number | 7197 |
| Deposit Account | |

File Listing:

| Document Document Desc | ription File Name | File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

| 1 | | 3829P_Amendment092807. | 42919 | yes | 10 |
|--|--|------------------------|--|-----|----|
| | | pdf | aaf480e7fd1cc292b18bae452ce938e7 4ad82c89 | | |
| Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description | | | | | |
| | Document Description | | Start | End | |
| | Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection | | 1 | 1 | |
| | Claims | | 2 | 7 | |
| | Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment | | 8 | 10 | |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| 2 | Fee Worksheet (PTO-06) | fee-info.pdf | 8140 | no | 2 |
| | | | aeb518fb307ba073932f32987addaeac 67f7068f | | |
| Warnings: | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | |
| Total Files Size (in bytes): 51059 | | | | | |
| This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/D0/E0/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application. | | | | | |

PTO/58/05 (12-04) Approved for use through 7/31/2006. OM8 0651-0032 atent and Tradement Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE and to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. r the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are re-Application or Docket Mumber PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Effective December 8, 2004 Substitute for Form PTO-875 OTHER THAN APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I OR SMALL ENTITY SMALL ENTITY (Column 2) (Column 1) NUMBER EXTRA RATE (S). RATE (\$) FEE (\$) FEE (S) NUMBER FILED FOR 150.00 NA 300.00 **BASIC FEE** NIÀ N/A NVÁ 37 CFR 1.18(+), (b), or (c)) \$500 \$250 N/A SEARCH FEE N/A Ň/A N/A (37 CFR 1 16(10 ()). or (mi) EXAMINATION FEE \$200 \$100 N/A N/A N/A N/A · (37 CFR 1.18(d. (p). or (q)) X\$ 25 · .. X\$50 TOTAL CLAIMS On OR minus 20 4 (37 OFR 1.16(I)) X200 X100 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS \sim minus 3 = (37 OFR 1.16(h)) If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due APPLICATION SIZE is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each FEE additional 50 sheets or traction thereof. See (37 CFR 1.16(s)) 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). +360= +180= MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.160) 600 TOTAL the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2. TOTAL APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II . **OTHER THAN** OR (Column 2) (Column 3) SMALL ENTITY SMALL ENTITY (Column 1) HIGHEST CLAMS PRESENT ADDI-RATE (\$) RATE (\$) NUMBER ADDI-REMAINING TIONAL EXTRA TIONAL PREVIOUSLY AFTER FEE (\$) AMENDMENT PAID FOR FEE (\$) Ę Minus X\$50 ū Total XS 25 OŔ ENDM Independent 07 CFR 1.100) Minus X200 X100 . OR Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) +360= +180= FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.160) OR TOTAL TOTAL **A**R ADD'L FEE ADD'L FEE (Column 3) (Column 2) (Column 1) HIGHEST CLAIMS PRESENT RATE (S) RATE (S) ADDI-REMAINING NUMBER Ø EXTRA TIONAL PREVIOUSLY TIONAL AFTER FEE (\$) AMENDMENT PAID FOR FEE (\$) Total Minus Ē X\$ 25 · ... X\$50 = 07.CFR 1.100) OR δ Minus -Independent (37 CFR 1.10p)) X100 X200 = E OR Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) +360= +180= FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.160) OR TOTAL TOTAL . ٠. OR ADO1 FFF ADD'L FEE

• If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

"If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". "If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| | ed States Patent a | ND TRADEMARK OFFICE | UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22: www.uspto.gov | OR PATENTS |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P | 2637 |
| 29141 SAWYER LAV | 7590 03/28/2007 V GROUPLLP | | EXAM | INER |
| P O BOX 5141 | 8 | | HRUSZKEWY | CZ, ADRIAN |
| PALO ALTO, O | CA 94303 | | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | | | 2876 | |
| SHORTENED STATUTOR | Y PERIOD OF RESPONSE | MAIL DATE | DELIVER | Y MODE |
| 3 MO | NTHS | 03/28/2007 | PAF | PER |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire 6 MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

| | Application No. | Applicant(s) |
|---|--|--|
| | 11/413,673 | STARRS, ED |
| Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit |
| | Adrian M. Hruszkewycz | 2876 |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication a Period for Reply | appears on the cover sheet with | the correspondence address |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REF WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory peri Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by sta Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the ma earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | DATE OF THIS COMMUNICA 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a rep od will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTH tute, cause the application to become ABAI | ATION. Iy be timely filed IS from the mailing date of this communication. NDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). |
| Status | | |
| 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>28</u> 2a) This action is FINAL. 2b) T 3) Since this application is in condition for allow closed in accordance with the practice under the pr | his action is non-final. vance except for formal matter | |
| Disposition of Claims | | |
| 4) Claim(s) <u>1-24</u> is/are pending in the applicati 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withd 5) Claim(s) is/are allowed. 6) Claim(s) <u>1-24</u> is/are rejected. 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and | rawn from consideration. | |
| Application Papers | | |
| 9) The specification is objected to by the Exam | | |
| 10) The drawing(s) filed on <u>28 April 2006</u> is/are: | | • |
| Applicant may not request that any objection to t Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the corr | | , |
| 11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the | | - |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 | · · | |
| 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for forei a) All b) Some * c) None of: | gn priority under 35 U.S.C. § 1 | 19(a)-(d) or (f). |
| 1. Certified copies of the priority docume | ents have been received. | |
| 2. Certified copies of the priority docume | ents have been received in App | blication No |
| 3. Copies of the certified copies of the p | - | eceived in this National Stage |
| application from the International Bure | | and the state |
| * See the attached detailed Office action for a l | ist of the certified copies not re | |
| | | |
| Attachment(s) | | |
| 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) | | nmary (PTO-413) Mail Date |
| 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date <u>10/10/2006</u>. | | Mail Date Irmal Patent Application |
| S. Patent and Trademark Office | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 08-06)

•

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 1-24 are pending in this application.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

2. The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

3. Claim 21 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite

for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant

regards as the invention. It is unclear what "the same engine" is meant to refer to. It is

being interpreted to include the entire check processing system.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

4. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(e) the invention was described in a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent, or on an international application by another who has fulfilled the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), and (4) of section 371(c) of this title before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent.

The changes made to 35 U.S.C. 102(e) by the American Inventors Protection Act

of 1999 (AIPA) and the Intellectual Property and High Technology Technical

Amendments Act of 2002 do not apply when the reference is a U.S. patent resulting

directly or indirectly from an international application filed before November 29, 2000.

Therefore, the prior art date of the reference is determined under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) prior

to the amendment by the AIPA (pre-AIPA 35 U.S.C. 102(e)).

5. Claims 9-13 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Waserstein et al. (US Pub. 2006/0161501).

Consider claim 9. Waserstein discloses a method for paying a merchant comprising:

- Receiving information from the user corresponding to the payment for the item (¶ 0048). The payor information is administered by the payor through the user interface (¶ 0048; applicant's information provided through the graphical user interface). The payor must enter an account numer to be printed on the check (¶ 0048, also numeral 35 of Fig. 4). By providing this information, the payor is providing authorization to pay for an item using the electronic check.
- Creating an electronic check digital image (¶ 0047). The payor information is administered by the payor through the user interface (¶ 0048; applicant's creating an electronic image of a demand draft based information provided through the graphical user interface).

Consider claim 10. Waserstein discloses that the electronic check emulates substitute check standards as specified in X9.100-140 (¶ 0046). ANSI X9.100-140 is the standard that governs the Check 21 law (¶ 0011).

Consider claim 11. As seen in Fig. 3 of Waserstein, the electronic check contains a digitized signature (numeral 34). This is not a physical signature, and therefore the check is unsigned.

Consider claim 12. Waserstein discloses the electronic check can be

transmitted to a financial payment gateway (applicant's financial institution) that

acquires funds from the payor and then transfers funds to the payee (¶ 0056).

Consider claim 13. Waserstein discloses the transmission can be in real-time.

This involves a financial payment gateway that not only serves as the end-point

for the payor data transmission, but it also acquires funds from the payor and

then transfers funds to the payee (¶ 0056).

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

6. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

7. Claims 1-4, 8, 9 and 16-21 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein et al. (US Pub. 2006/0161501) in view of Allen-Rouman et al. (US Pub. 2003/0093367).

Consider claim 1. Waserstein discloses a method for paying a merchant comprising:

- Receiving information from the user corresponding to the payment for the item (¶ 0048). This information includes the name of the sender (aplicant's user), the sender's bank information (applicant's bank data associated with the user). Since Waserstein's invention pertains to the use of an electronic check to purchase items, the authorization to use said check to pay for an item is implied.
- Creating an electronic check digital image (¶ 0047). The payor information is administered by the payor through the user interface (¶ 0048; applicant's creating an electronic image of a demand draft based information provided through the graphical user interface). Figure 4 shows that the electronic check contains the name of the user (numeral 26) and bank data associated with the user (numerals 37 and 35).
- The electronic check (applicant's electronic image of the authorized demand draft) is then sent to a payment gateway, which in one embodiment can be a financial institution (¶ 0068). The check barcode will be encrypted using the payor's bank public key and only the bank will be able to decrypt the barcode using its private key (applicant's correspondence between the electronic image and the bank data associated with the user).

• Transferring money (applicant's receiving funds) from the payment gateway (applicant's financial institution) to the payee (¶ 0068).

Waserstein fails to teach that the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant.

However, Allen-Rouman discloses an online payment method using a graphical user interface associated with the website to receive information from the user. Upon selecting an item from a merchant's website, a checkout window from the FTS web pages is opened to overlay the merchant window (¶ 0093; applicant's graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant). This checkout window is shown in Fig. 9 and receives information from the user corresponding to the online payment.

Therefore, it would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to use the graphical user interface of Allen-Rouman in the payment method of Waserstein the invention of Allen-Rouman allows a purchaser to transfer funds from an account to a vendor without providing sensitive account information to the vendor.

Consider claim 2. Waserstein discloses that the electronic check emulates substitute check standards as specified in X9.100-140 (¶ 0046). ANSI X9.100-140 is the standard that governs the Check 21 law (¶ 0011).

Consider claim 3. As seen in Fig. 3 of Waserstein, the electronic check contains a digitized signature (numeral 34). This is not a physical signature, and therefore the check is unsigned.

Page 6

Consider claim 4. Waserstein discloses the transmission can be in real-time. This involves a financial payment gateway that acquires funds from the payor and then transfers funds to the payee (¶ 0056).

Consider claim 9. Waserstein discloses a method for paying a merchant comprising:

- Receiving information from the user corresponding to the payment for the item (¶ 0048). The payor information is administered by the payor through the user interface (¶ 0048; applicant's information provided through the graphical user interface). The payor must enter an account numer to be printed on the check (¶ 0048, also numeral 35 of Fig. 4). By providing this information, the payor is providing authorization to pay for an item using the electronic check.
- Creating an electronic check digital image (¶ 0047). The payor information is administered by the payor through the user interface (¶ 0048; applicant's creating an electronic image of a demand draft based information provided through the graphical user interface).

Consider claim 8. Allen-Rouman discloses that his online payment method can be used to purchase goods and services (¶ 0047), applicant's item comprising one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content). Both Allen-Rounman and Waserstein list banks as their financial institutions (¶ 0036 and ¶ 0044, respectively).

Consider claim 16. Allen-Rouman discloses that upon selecting an item from a merchant's website, a checkout window from the FTS web pages is opened to overlay the merchant window (¶ 0093; applicant's graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant). This checkout window is shown in Fig. 9 and receives information from the user corresponding to the online payment.

Consider claim 17. Allen-Rouman discloses a checkout window from the FTS web pages is opened to overlay the merchant window (¶ 0093; applicant's first engine). Waserstein discloses software that creates an electronic check digital image (¶ 0048; applicant's second engine). Waserstein discloses the electronic check can be sent over the internet (¶ 0052; applicant's third engine). Waserstein discloses that the bank transmits the funds to a payment gateway that then transfers the funds to the payee (¶ 0068; applicant's fourth engine). **Consider claim 18.** Waserstein's system produces an electronic check that emulates substitute check standards as specified in X9.100-140 (¶ 0046). ANSI X9.100-140 is the standard that governs the Check 21 law (¶ 0011).

Consider claim 19. As seen in Fig. 3 of Waserstein, the electronic check contains a digitized signature (numeral 34). This is not a physical signature, and therefore the check is unsigned.

Consider claim 20. Waserstein discloses the transmission can be in real-time. This involves a financial payment gateway (applicant's fourth engine) that acquires funds from the payor and then transfers funds to the payee (¶ 0056). **Consider claim 21.** When combined, the engines disclosed in Allen-Rouman and Waserstein work together as components of one engine that generates electronic checks and transmits funds to the payee.

8. Claims 9, 14-15 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein et al. (US Pub. 2006/0161501) in view of Starrs (US Pub. 2004/0199462).

Consider claim 14-15. Waserstein discloses the invention of claims 9-13 as shown above, but fails to disclose the verification of a user using a blended risk score being a plurality of individual risk scores.

However, the use of blended risk scores to authorize transactions is not new. Starrs discloses a method for providing secure payment over a network comprising six individual risk scores (¶ 0022-0027). The risk scores are then weighted and blended to obtain the blended risk score. The blended risk score represents the degree of risk associated with the consumer request. Requests are accepted or rejected by comparing the blended risk score with an acceptance threshold (¶ 0028).

Therefore, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to use the blended risk score of Starrs in Waserstein since Starrs provides an improved fraud control method for network transactions.

9. Claims 1, 5-7, 17 and 22-24 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Waserstein et al. (US Pub. 2006/0161501) in view of Allen-Rouman et al. (US Pub. 2003/0093367) as applied to claims 1 and 17 above, and further in view of Starrs (US Pub. 2004/0199462).

Consider claim 5-7 and 22-24. Waserstein in view of Allen-Rouman discloses the invention applied to claims 1-8 and 16-21 above, but fails to disclose the verification of a user using a blended risk score being a plurality of individual risk scores.

However, the use of blended risk scores to authorize transactions is not new. Starrs discloses a method for providing secure payment over a network comprising six individual risk scores (¶ 0022-0027). The risk scores are then weighted and blended to obtain the blended risk score. The blended risk score represents the degree of risk associated with the consumer request. Requests are accepted or rejected by comparing the blended risk score with an acceptance threshold (¶ 0028). This is performed by security check software (¶ 0017; applicant's fifth engine).

> Therefore, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to use the blended risk score of Starrs in Waserstein in view of Allen-Rouman since Starrs provides an improved fraud control method for network transactions.

Conclusions

10. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. *Requirements for Network Payment: The NetCheque Perspective* by Neuman and Medvinsky discloses an electronic check containing the account holders information and electronic signature that can be processed in real-time.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Adrian M. Hruszkewycz whose telephone number is (571)272-9799. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday through Thursday 8:30-5:00 E.S.T..

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael G. Lee can be reached on 571-272-2398. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

Adrian Hruszkewycz Assistant Examiner

SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800

| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE | Application Number | 11/413,673 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Substitute for form 1449/PTO | Filing Date | April 28, 2006 | |
| | First Named Inventor | STARRS, Ed | |
| Sheet 1 of 1 | Art Unit | 2876 | |
| Sheet 1 of 1 | Examiner Name | Tobe Assigned ADRIAN HRUSZKEN. | けくも |
| | Attomey Docket Number | 3829P | |

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

١,

| Examiner Initials | Cite No. ¹ | Document Number | Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages/Columns/Lines Where Relevant Passages Appear |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|---|
| /A.M.H./ | | 5,732,400 | 3/24/1998 | Mandler et al. | |
| /A.M.H. | | 2003/0093367 | 5/15/2003 | Allen-Rouman et al. | |
| /A.M.H./ | | 2006/0045321 | 3/2/2006 | Yu | |
| | | • | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| FUREIGN PATE | ENT DOCUMENTS | |
|---|---|--|
| nt Publication Date | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Pages/Columns/Lines When Relevant Passages Appear |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| r (in CAPITAL LETTERS tc.), date, page(s), volun |), title of the article, title of the item (b ne-issue number(s), publisher, city ar | ook, magazin <u>e, journal, serial,</u> d <i>loi-eou</i> ntry where published |
| \geq | | |
| | Date Considered | |
| | | |
| | NON PATENT LITER | IL Publication Date |

EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

| Notice of References Cited | Application/Control No. 11/413,673 | Applicant(s)/Pat Reexamination STARRS, ED | ent Under |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| | Examiner | , Art Unit | |
| | Adrian M. Hruszkewycz | 2876 | Page 1 of 1 |

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| * | Α | US-2006/0161501 | 07-2006 | Waserstein et al. | 705/065 |
| * | В | US-2004/0199462 | 10-2004 | Starrs, Ed | 705/039 |
| | С | US- | | | |
| | D | US- | | | |
| | E | US- | | | |
| | F | US- | | | |
| | G | US- | | | |
| | н | US- | | | |
| | Ι | UŞ- | | | |
| | J | US- | | | |
| | к | US- | | | |
| | L | US- | | | |
| | м | US- | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
| | N | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| | Р | | | - | | |
| | Q | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | s | | | | | |
| | т | | | | | |

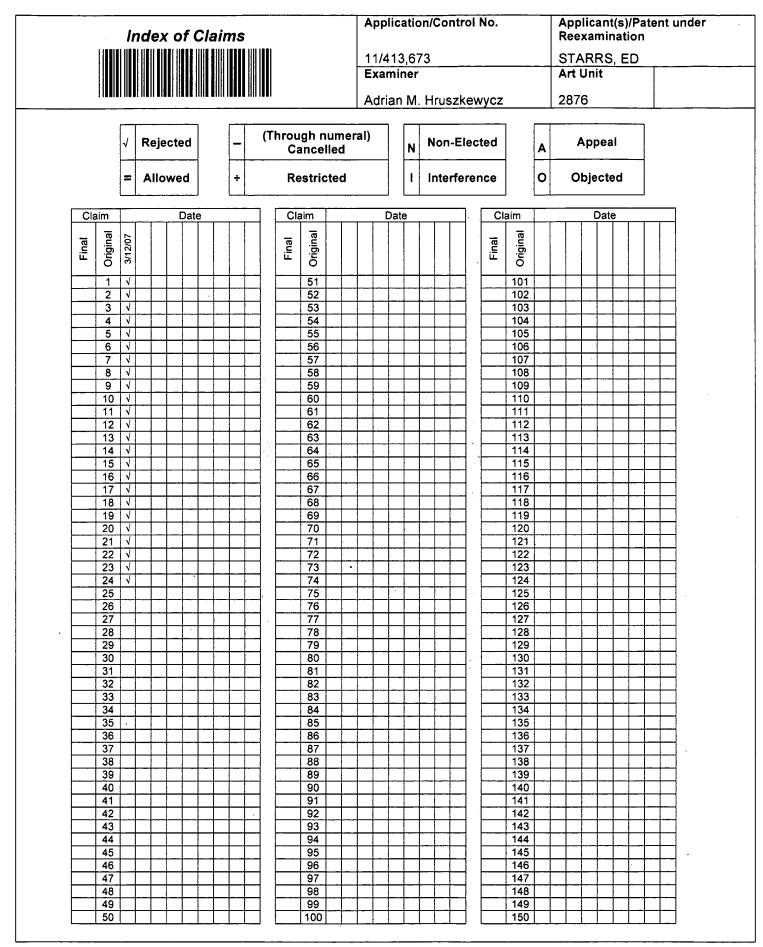
NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
|---|---|--|
| | υ | Neuman, B C., and Gennady Medvinsky. "Requirements for Network Payment: the NetCheque Perspective." IEEE (1995). |
| | v | |
| | w | |
| | × | |

A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

.

,



U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20070307



| Applic | ation/C | ontrol | No. |
|--------|---------|--------|-----|
| | | • | |

Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination

11/413,673 Examiner

STARRS, ED Art Unit

Adrian M. Hruszkewycz

2876

SEARCHED Subclass Date Examiner Class 235 379 3/12/2007 AMH 3/8/2007 705 26 AMH

| INT | INTERFERENCE SEARCHED | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|----------|--|--|
| Class | Subclass | Date | Examiner | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ·L | . <u>.</u> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| L | | | | | |

| SEARCH NOT (INCLUDING SEARCH | | |
|--|-----------|------|
| | DATE | EXMR |
| EAST - see attached search strategy | 3/12/2007 | АМН |
| Consulted with primary examiner Jared Fureman | 3/12/2006 | АМН |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| |] | |



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandra, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

Bib Data Sheet

.

CONFIRMATION NO. 2637

| SERIAL NUMBEI 11/413,673 | FILING OR 371(c) DATE 04/28/2006 RULE | CLASS 235 | GROUP AR 2809 | TUNIT | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 3829P | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| APPLICANTS Ed Starrs, El Dorado Hills, CA; ** CONTINUING DATA ********************************** | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Priority claimed yes no 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions yes no Met after met Allowance Allowance CA 29 24 3 Verified and Acknowledged Examiner's Signature (Initials | | | | | | | | |
| ADDRESS 29141 | | | | | | | | |
| TITLE | | | | | | | | |
| Method and appara | tus for online check proce | essing | | | | | | |
| | | | | Fees | | | | |
| | | | 1 .1 | 6 Fees (F | iling) | | | |
| RECEIVED No | ES: Authority has been g | edit DEPOSIT ACCOU | | 7 Fees (P | Processing Ext. of | | | |
| 665 No | b for following | : | 1 .1 | 8 Fees (Is | ssue) | | | |
| | | | | ner | | | | |
| | | | Cre | edit | | | | |

EAST Search History

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|---|---|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| L1 | 3247 | 235/379.ccls. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | AND | ON | 2007/03/12 17:56 |
| S1 | 1 | ((ED) near2 (STARRS)).INV. | US-PGPUB; USPAT | AND | ON | 2007/03/05 16:11 |
| S2 | 3 | ("20030093367" "20060045321" "57 32400").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT | AND | ON | 2007/03/05 16:11 |
| S3 | 127 | ("4734564" "4736294" "4799156" "4812628" "4947028" "4994964" "5239462" "5293310" "Re32985").PN. OR ("5732400"). URPN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/05 17:26 |
| S4 | 28 | ("20020087465" "20020169712" "46 78895" "5383113" "5453601" "5649 116" "5699528" "5757917" "580249 7" "5825881" "5826241" "5899980" "5903721" "5920847" "5987132" " 5987140" "5987429" "5991750" "59 99625" "6012048" "6029150" "6070 798" "6098053" "6122624" "612262 5" "6246996" "6393412" "6609113").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/05 17:40 |
| S5 | 57 | "check 21" and image with ("demand draft" or check) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/05 17:58 |
| S6 | 958 | "electronic check" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/05 18:22 |
| S7 | 6 | "6676310" "5504677".pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/06 08:43 |
| S8 | 1 | "20020099652".pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/06 14:11 |
| S9 | 1 | "20040030647".pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/06 18:09 |
| S10 | 958 | "electronic check" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/06 18:09 |
| S11 | 688 | S10 and (website or online or internet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/06 18:11 |

.

EAST Search History

| S12 | 192 | S11 not print\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/06 18:15 |
|------------|-----------|---|---|-------|----|------------------|
| S14 | 681 | S10 and ("705".clas. or "235".clas.) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND | ON | 2007/03/06 18:43 |
| S15 | 28 | S10 and "check 21" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | AND · | ON | 2007/03/06 18:44 |
| S16 | 5 | waserstein.in. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | AND | ON | 2007/03/12 11:07 |
| S17 | 5396 | 705/26.ccls. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | AND | ON | 2007/03/08 11:01 |
| S18 | 85 | S17 and (associat\$4 or correlat\$4) same (website or online or internet) same (merchant or seller or payee) same (interface or gui) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | AND | ON | 2007/03/08 11:03 |
| S19 | 9 | "blended risk" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | AND | ON | 2007/03/12 11:14 |
| S20 | 49 | composite with risk with score | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | AND | ON | 2007/03/12 17:56 |

| | TRANSM | - | Docket No. 329P | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------|
| la sa tha 'anali | | OIPE | | <u> </u> | · | |
| In re the applic | ation of: Ed STARRS | 2 | Confirm | ation No | o: 2637 | |
| Serial No: 11/4 | 13,673 | CT 1 0 2006 B | Group A | rt Unit: | 2876 | |
| Filed: April 28 | s, 2006 | | Examine | er: To b | e Assigned | |
| For: Method | and Apparatus for O | nline Check Processing | | | | |
| | | ENCLOSURES (check al | I that apply) | | | |
| Amendr | ent/Reply | Assignment and R | | | After Allowance | Communication |
| | ter Final | Cover Sheet | ransmittal | | to Group Notice of Appeal | |
| | on disclosure statement | | | | | |
| | bstitute Form 1449 | | | | Appeal Brief | <u></u> |
| | | | | | Status Letter | |
| | eference Copies | | | | Postcard Other Enclosure | (s) (nlasso |
| | n of Time Request * | Fee Address Indica | | | identify below): | |
| <u> </u> | Abandonment | Terminal Disclaime | | | | |
| | Copy of Priority Doc | Power of Attorney and Revocation of Prior | Powers | | | |
| Response | e to Incomplete Appln | Change of Correspo Address | | | | |
| | e to Missing Parts | *Extension of Term: Pursu Commissioner to extend | | | | |
| | ecuted Declaration by entor(s) | from to . | | respons | | iiii(s), |
| | | CLAIMS | | | | |
| FOR | Claims Remai | ining Highest # of Claims Previously Paid For | Extra Clai | ims | RATE | FEE |
| | | | 0 | | \$ 50.00 | ¢ 0.00 |
| | 24 | 24 | | | | \$ 0.00 |
| | | <u> </u> | 0 | | \$200.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| | | 24 3 METHOD OF PAYM | 0 | | | |
| Independent Cla | ims 3 | METHOD OF PAYM | | ees. | \$200.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Cla | ims 3 | METHOD OF PAYM | 0 ENT payment of f | | \$200.00 Total Fees | \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Cla Check no Charge \$ | ims 3 | METHOD OF PAYM | 0 ENT payment of f | for paym | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| Check no Charge \$ | ims 3 ims 3 in the amount of to Deposit Acco ny fees or credit any over | 3 METHOD OF PAYM f\$ is enclosed for ount No (Account Ho rpayment to Deposit Account I | 0 ENT payment of f blder Name) f No. <u>02-212(</u> | or paym | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. yer Law Group L | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Cla Check no Charge \$ Charge an | ims 3 ims 3 in the amount of to Deposit Acco ny fees or credit any over | 3 METHOD OF PAYM f \$ | 0 ENT payment of f blder Name) f No. <u>02-212(</u> | or paym | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. yer Law Group L | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Cla Check no Charge \$ Charge and Charge and Attorney Name | ims 3 ims 3 in the amount of to Deposit Acco ty fees or credit any over SIGNAT | 3 METHOD OF PAYM f \$ | 0 ENT payment of f blder Name) f No. <u>02-212(</u> | or paym | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. yer Law Group L | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Cla Check no Charge \$ Charge ar Attorney Name Signature | ims 3 ims 3 in the amount of to Deposit Acco ty fees or credit any over SIGNAT | 3 METHOD OF PAYM f \$ | 0 ENT payment of f blder Name) f No. <u>02-212(</u> | or paym | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. yer Law Group L | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Cla Check no Charge \$ Charge ar Attorney Name Signature | ims 3 ims 3 in the amount of to Deposit Acco by fees or credit any over SIGNAT Kelvin M. Vivian, R M | 3 METHOD OF PAYM f \$ | 0 ENT payment of f blder Name) f No. <u>02-212(</u> DRNEY, OR | for paym 0_(Saw AGENT | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. yer Law Group L | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| Charge \$ Charge an Charge | ims 3 in the amount of to Deposit Acco to Deposit Acco ny fees or credit any over SIGNAT Kelvin M. Vivian, Re October 5, 2006 CE this correspondence is bei age as first class mail in an | 3 METHOD OF PAYM f\$ | 0 ENT payment of f older Name) f No02-212(DRNEY, OR SION/MAILIN | for paym <u>)</u> (Saw AGENT IG psited wit | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. yer Law Group L | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Cla Check no Charge \$ Charge an Charge an Attorney Name Signature Date I hereby certify that with sufficient posta | ims 3 in the amount of to Deposit Acco to Deposit Acco ny fees or credit any over SIGNAT Kelvin M. Vivian, Re October 5, 2006 CE this correspondence is bei age as first class mail in an 13-1450 on 10/5/2006. | 3 METHOD OF PAYM f \$ | 0 ENT payment of f older Name) f No02-212(DRNEY, OR SION/MAILIN | for paym <u>)</u> (Saw AGENT IG psited wit | \$200.00 Total Fees ent of fees. yer Law Group L | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 |

•

\$

L

÷.

W

| TRANSMITTAL FORM | | | | | | | Attorney D | |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| In re ti | he application | n of: Ed STARRS | | | Confirm | ation I | No: 2637 | |
| Serial | No: 11/413,6 | 673 | HIE | DCT 1 0 2006 | Group A | Art Uni | t: 2876 | |
| Filed: | April 28, 20 | 06 | N. | TRADEMARYO | Examin | er: To | be Assigned | |
| For: N | Method and | Apparatus for On | line C | heck Processing | | | | |
| | | | ENCL | OSURES (check all | that apply, |) | | |
| | Amendment/F | Reply | | Assignment and Re Cover Sheet | ecordation | | After Allowance C to Group | Communication |
| | After Fi | inal | | Part B-Issue Fee Tr | ransmittal | | Notice of Appeal | |
| | Information di | isclosure statement | | Letter to Draftsman | | | Appeal Brief | - |
| | Substit | ute Form 1449 | | Drawings | | | Status Letter | |
| | Refere | nce Copies | | Petition | | | Postcard | |
| | Extension of 1 | Time Request * | | Fee Address Indica | tion Form | | Other Enclosure(identify below): | s) (please |
| | Express Aban | ndonment | | Terminal Disclaimer | | | | |
| | Certified Copy | y of Priority Doc | | Power of Attorney an Revocation of Prior P | nd Powers | | | |
| | Response to I | Incomplete Appln | | Change of Correspon Address | | | | |
| | Response to I | ed Declaration by | Con | ension of Term: Pursu nmissioner to extend n to . | | | | |
| | | | L | CLAIMS | | | | |
| | FOR | Claims Remain | | Highest # of Claims Previously Paid For | Extra Cla | aims | RATÉ | FEE |
| Total C | | 24 | | 24 3 | 0 | | \$ 50.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| Independent Claims 3 | | | | 3 0 | | \$200.00 Total Fees | \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| T | <u></u> | | • | METHOD OF PAYM | | | | |
| | | | | is enclosed for | payment of | | | |
| | Charge \$ | to Deposit Accou | int No. | is enclosed for | payment of older Name) | for pay | | |
| | Charge \$ | to Deposit Accou | int No. | is enclosed for | payment of older Name) | for pay | | P) |
| | Charge \$ | to Deposit Account of the second | unt No. baymer | is enclosed for | payment of older Name) No. <u>02-212</u> | for pay 20_ (Sa | wyer Law Group LL | .P) |
| | Charge \$ | to Deposit Account of the second | unt No. Daymer | is enclosed for (Account Ho to Deposit Account N F APPLICANT, ATTO | payment of older Name) No. <u>02-212</u> | for pay 20_ (Sa | wyer Law Group LL | .P) |
| Attorne | Charge \$ Charge any fe | to Deposit Accou es or credit any overp SIGNAT | unt No. Daymer | is enclosed for (Account Ho to Deposit Account N F APPLICANT, ATTO | payment of older Name) No. <u>02-212</u> | for pay 20_ (Sa | wyer Law Group LL | .P) |
| Attorne | Charge \$ Charge any fer y Name ure | to Deposit Accou es or credit any overp SIGNAT | unt No. Daymer | is enclosed for (Account Ho to Deposit Account N F APPLICANT, ATTO | payment of older Name) No. <u>02-212</u> | for pay 20_ (Sa | wyer Law Group LL | .P) |
| Attorne Signatu | Charge \$ Charge any fer ey Name ure | to Deposit Accou es or credit any overp SIGNAT Kelvin M. Vivian, Re M. M October 5, 2006 CEl | unt No. Daymer URE O eg. No RTIFIC | is enclosed for (Account Ho to Deposit Account N F APPLICANT, ATTO 53,727 ATE OF TRANSMISS | payment of older Name) No. <u>02-212</u> DRNEY, OR | for pay 20_ (Sa 20_ (Sa 20) (Sa 20_ (Sa 20) (S | wyer Law Group LL | |
| Attorne Signatu Date | Charge \$ Charge any ferences by Name ure v certify that this ficient postage a | to Deposit Accou es or credit any overp SIGNAT Kelvin M. Vivian, Re M. M October 5, 2006 CEl correspondence is beir as first class mail in an | URE O eg. No RTIFIC | is enclosed for (Account Ho to Deposit Account N F APPLICANT, ATTO 53,727 | payment of older Name) No. 02-212 DRNEY, OR SION/MAILI | for pay 20_ (Sa 20_ (S | wyer Law Group LL | s Postal Service |
| Attorne Signatu Date | Charge \$ Charge any ferences by Name ure v certify that this ficient postage a | to Deposit Accou es or credit any overp SIGNAT Kelvin M. Vivian, Re M. M. October 5, 2006 CEI correspondence is beir as first class mail in an 450 on 10/5/2006. | URE O eg. No RTIFIC | is enclosed for (Account Ho at to Deposit Account N F APPLICANT, ATTO 53,727 ATE OF TRANSMISS mile transmitted to the U | payment of older Name) No. 02-212 DRNEY, OR SION/MAILI | for pay 20_ (Sa 20_ (S | wyer Law Group LL | s Postal Service |

ς.

CERTIFICATE OF MAIL

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as First Class Mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on October 5, 2006.

Kym Mod

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of:

Ed STARRS

Serial No: 11/413,673

Filed: April 28, 2006

Date: October 5, 2006

Confirmation No: 2637

Group Art Unit: 2876

Examiner: To be Assigned

For: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.97

Sir:

OCT 1 0 2001

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.97 and §1.98, Applicants submit for consideration in the aboveidentified application the documents listed on the attached Form PTO-1449. The Examiner is requested to make these documents of record. This Information Disclosure Statement is being submitted:

 \Box With copies.

- Without copies. Copies of the documents were previously submitted in an Information Disclosure Statement and/or Office Action, directed to the related application Serial No.
 **, filed **. This protocol conforms with 37 C.F.R. §1.98(d) and M.P.E.P. 609 (A)(2).
- This Information Disclosure Statement is being submitted with only copies of non-U.S. patent publication(s) and non-patent literature. This protocol conforms with 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(i), which waives the requirement for submitting a copy of each cited U.S. Patent and each U.S. patent application publication for all U.S. national patent applications filed after June 30, 2003.

- D The documents listed on the attached Form PTO-1449 were cited in a Search Report directed to a counterpart international or foreign application.
 - With the application; accordingly, no fee or separate requirements are required.
 - Within three months of the application filing date, or before mailing of a first Office Action on the merits.
 - \Box Before the mailing of a first Office action after the filing of a request for continued examination under §1.114.
 - After receipt of a first Office Action on the merits, but before the mailing date of a Final Office Action under §1.113, or a Notice of Allowance §1.311. Accompanied by one of:
 - □ Certification under 37 CFR §1.97(e); or
 - $\Box \qquad \text{The fee set forth in } \$1.17(p)$

12

- After mailing of a final Office Action or Notice of Allowance, but on or before payment of the issue fee. Accompanied by:
 - Certification under 37 CFR §1.97(e); and
 - $\Box \qquad \text{The fee set forth in } \$1.17(p)$
- A Certification under 37 C.F.R. §1.97(e) is provided below:
 - □ I hereby certify that each item of information was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement. -or-
 - □ I hereby certify that no item of information was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application and, to the best of my knowledge after making a reasonable inquiry, was known to any individual designated in 37 C.F.R. §1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement.

Applicants would appreciate the Examiner initialing and returning the Form PTO-1449, indicating that the information has been considered and made of record herein. If any unresolved issues remain, please contact Applicant's attorney at the telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

Kelvin M. Vivian Attorney for Applicant(s) Reg. No. 53,727 (650) 493-4540

October 5, 2006 Date

| | | ION DISCLOSURE | - | Арр | lication Number | 11/413,673 | |
|----------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------|--|--------------------|---|
| STATE | | T BY APPLICANT | | Filin | ng Date | April 28, 200 | 6 |
| Subsitu | | 2 | | Firs | t Named Inventor | STARRS, Ed | |
| | | (OCT 1 0 2006) | | Art | Unit | 2876 | |
| Sheet 1 | of 1 | THE REAL OF THE RE | | Exa | miner Name | To be Assig | ned |
| | | | | Atto | rney Docket Number | 3829P | |
| | | | | L | | I | |
| | | | U.S. | PAT | ENT DOCUMENTS | | |
| Examiner Initials | Cite No. ¹ | Document Number | Publication I | Date | Name of Pate Applicant of Cited | | Pages/Columns/Lines Where Relevant Passages Appear |
| | | 5,732,400 | 3/24/199 | 8 | Mandler e | et al. | |
| | | 2003/0093367 | 5/15/200 | 3 | Allen-Rouma | in et al. | |
| | | 2006/0045321 | 3/2/2000 | 6 | Yu | | |
| L | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | FOREIGN | | | 5 | |
| Examiner Initials | Cite No. ¹ | Foreign Patent Document Country | Publication [| Date | Name of Pate Applicant of Cited | | Pages/Columns/Lines Where Relevant Passages Appear |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| L] | | ····· | | | ······································ | | |
| | | N | | | | | |
| Examiner | Cite | Include name of author (in | n CAPITAL LE | TTER | RATURE DOCUMEN (S), title of the article, title | e of the item (boo | ok, magazine, journal, serial, |
| Initials | No. ¹ | symposium, catalog, etc. |), date, page(s | 5), VOII | ume-issue number(s), pu | iblisher, city and | /or country where published |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Examin | er Sig | nature | | | Date Considered | d | |
| EXAMINE |). Ini4i- | lif roforonce considered to t | othos == = '' | | | | |
| | ······································ | I if reference considered, whe | | auon | is in conformance with N | IFEP 609. Draw | ine through citation if not |

| | OIPE S B UN 19 2006 UNITED STAT | es Patent and Traden | UNITED United S Address: CO | Page 1 of 2 My C Che 3829 P KMV STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE tates Patent and Trademark Office MMISSIONER FOR PATENTS Box 1450 warding, Virguin 22313-1450 warding, Virguin 22313-1450 | IFU CK |
|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371 (c) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER | |
| L. | 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P | |
| | 29141 SAWYER LAW GROUP LLF P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, CA 94303 | MA | Y 3 0 2006 | CONFIRMATION NO. 2637 FORMALITIES LETTER Date Mailed: 05/24/2006 | |
| | NOTICE TO FI | LE MISSING PARTS | | | , |
| 06/20/20 | 006 SHASSEN1 00000021 11413673 | FILED UNDE | ER 37 CFR 1.53(b) | | |
| 01 FC:20 |)51 65. | 00 OP Filing L | Date Granted | | |
| | Items Required To Avoid A | bandonment: | | | |

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

• The oath or declaration is unsigned.

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

• To avoid abandonment, a surcharge (for late submission of filing fee, search fee, examination fee or oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a Small Entity

• \$65 Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

| A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the reply. |
|---|
| Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199, or 1-800-972-6382 PART 2 - COPY TO BE RETURNED WITH RESPONSE |

.

.

TRANSMITTAL FORM

1011.1 8 5000 In re the application of: Ed STARRS In re uic Senar No: 11/413,673

Confirmation No: 2637

Group Art Unit: 2876

Filed: April 28, 2006

622

PE

6

٢

Examiner: To Be Assigned

For: Method and Apparatus for Online Check Processing

| | ENCLOSURES (check all that apply) | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Amendment/Reply | | | Assignment and Re Cover Sheet | cordation | | After Allowance C to Group | communication | |
| | After Final | | | Part B-Issue Fee Transmittal | | | Notice of Appeal | | |
| | Inform | nation disc | closure statement | | Letter to Draftsman | | | Appeal Brief | |
| | | Substitut | e Form 1449 | | Drawings | | | Status Letter | |
| | | Referenc | e Copies | | Petition | | | Postcard | |
| | Exter | nsion of Tin | ne Request * | | Fee Address Indica | tion Form | | Other Enclosure(identify below): | s) (please |
| | Expre | ess Abando | onment | | Terminal Disclaimer | | - Сор | y of Notice to File I | Missing Parts |
| | Certif | ied Copy c | of Priority Doc | | Power of Attorney an Revocation of Prior F | d Powers | | | |
| | Resp | onse to Ind | complete Appln | | Change of Correspon Address | ndence | | | |
| | Resp | | ssing Parts | | nsion of Term: Pursu | | | ••• | |
| | | Executed inventor(| Declaration by s) | | ıto. | | - | | |
| | | | | | CLAIMS | | | | |
| | FC | R | Claims Remain After Amendme | | | | aims | RATE | FEE |
| Total | Claims | ; | 24 | | 24 | 0 | | \$ 50.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| Indep | enden | t Claims | 3 | | 3 | 0 | | \$200.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | Total Fees | \$ 0.00 |
| | Chec | k no. 1040 | 3 in the amount of \$ | 65.00 | METHOD OF PAYM is enclosed for payme | | rge fee | | |
| | Charç | ge \$ | to Deposit Accou | nt No. | (Account Ho | lder Name) | for pay | ment of fees. | |
| | Charg | ge any add | itional fees or credit | any ov | verpayment to Deposit | Account No | o. 02-2′ | 120 (Sawyer Law G | roup LLP). |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | F APPLICANT, ATTO | JENEY, OR | AGEN | 11 | |
| Attorn | iey Nar | me K | Celvin M. Vivian, Re | g. No. | 53,727 | | | | |
| Signa | ture | | Al. M | E | <u>, </u> | | | | |
| Date | | j | une 15, 2006 | | | | | | |
| | | | CEI | RTIFIC | ATE OF TRANSMISS | SION/MAILI | NG | | |
| with su | ifficient | postage as | prrespondence is beir first class mail in an 13-1450 on June 15, | envelop | mile/transmitted to the U e addressed to: Mail Sto | SPTO or dep op Missing Pa | posited v arts, Cor | with the United States mmissioner for Paten | s Postal Service ts, P.O. Box |
| Туре | or print | ed name | Kym Moore | . | | | | | |
| Signa | ture | | KAMI | U | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | - | - W | ÷ | | | | | |

CERTIFICATE OF MAIL

JUN 1 9 2006 I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as First Class Mail in envelope addressed to the Mail Stop Missing Parts, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, TATRADE on June 15, 2006.

Kym M

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of:

Ed STARRS

Serial No.: 11/413,673

Filed: April 28, 2006

Date: June 15, 2006

Confirmation No.: 2637

Group Art Unit: 2876

Examiner: To Be Assigned

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING For:

Mail Stop Missing Parts **Commissioner for Patents** P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS

Sir:

In response to the Notice to File Missing parts dated May 24, 2006, Applicant submits herewith the executed Declaration for the above-referenced patent application.

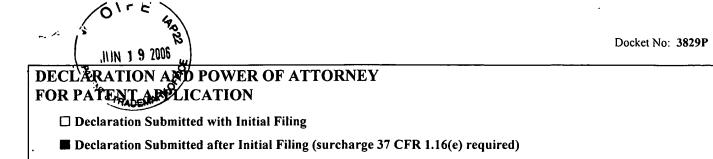
Enclosed is check no. 10403 in the amount of \$65.00 for payment of the surcharge in accordance with 37 CFR 1.16(e). If any unresolved issues remain, please contact Applicant's attorney at the telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

Kelvin M. Vivian Attorney for Applicant(s) Reg. No. 53,727 (650) 493-4540

June 15, 2006 Date



As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence/post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name;

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

the specification of which

- \Box is attached hereto.
- was filed on April 28, 2006 as US Application Serial No. 11/413,673.

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment(s) specifically referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose all information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

Foreign Application(s) and/or Claim of Foreign Priority

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code Section 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor(s) certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor(s) certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

| COUNTRY | APPLICATION NUMBER | DATE FILED | PRIORITY CLAIMED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 119 |
|---------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | YES: NO: |
| | | | YES: NO: |

U.S. Priority Claim

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, Section 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code Section 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

| APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER | FILING DATE | STATUS(patented/pending/abandoned) |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |

Provisional Application

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code Section 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

| APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER | FILING DATE | STATUS(pending) |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| | | |
| | | |



DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR PATENT APPLICATION (continued)

POWER OF ATTORNEY:

As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) listed below to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

Joseph A. Sawyer, Jr., Reg. No. 30,801 Kelvin M. Vivian, Reg. No. 53,727

Janyce R. Mitchell, Reg. No. 40,095 Erin C. Ming, Reg. No. 47,797

Send Correspondence to: Customer No. 29141 SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP P.O. Box 51418 Palo Alto, CA 94303

Direct Telephone Calls To: Kelvin M. Vivian Phone: (650) 493-4540 Facsimile: (650) 493-4549

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Full Name of Inventor:

Ed STARRS

Residence:

674 Platt Circle El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 Same

Post Office Address:

6-14-2006

Date

Citizenship: US

Inventor's Signature

| UNITED STAT | es Patent and Tradema | ARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1430 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspio.gov | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| APPLICATION NUMBER | FILING OR 371 (c) DATE | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT | ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER | | | |
| 11/413,673 | 04/28/2006 | Ed Starrs | 3829P | | | |
| 29141 | | | CONFIRMATION NO. 2637 FORMALITIES | | | |

29141 SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP P O BOX 51418 PALO ALTO, CA 94303

Date Mailed: 05/24/2006

LETTER

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

• The oath or declaration is unsigned.

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

• To avoid abandonment, a surcharge (for late submission of filing fee, search fee, examination fee or oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a Small Entity

• \$65 Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450 Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199, or 1-800-972-6382

•

Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199, or 1-800-972-6382 PART 3 - OFFICE COPY

Attorney Docket No.

3829P



(New Nonprovisional Applications Under 37 CFR § 1.53(b))

TO THE COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:

Transmitted herewith is the patent application of <u>Ed STARRS</u>, entitled <u>METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE</u> <u>CHECK PROCESSING</u>, for a(n):

Original Patent Application

Continuing Application (prior application not abandoned):

▷ Continuation ▷ Divisional ▷ Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior application No: ______ Filed on: ______

Enclosed are:

16152

. S

PTO

- Specification; <u>30</u> Total Pages
- Drawing(s); 29 Total Sheets
- Unexecuted Combined Oath or Declaration and Power of Attorney
 Newly Executed (original or copy)
 - Copy from a Prior Application for Continuation/Divisional (37 CFR § 1.63(d))
- > Assignment Papers (cover sheet and document(s))
- ▷ Nonpublication Request under 35 USC 122(b)(2)(B)(i)
- ▷ Information Disclosure Statement and Form PTO-1449
- Preliminary Amendment
- Certified Copy of Priority Documents (if foreign priority is claimed)
- Return Receipt Postcard

| | | | CLAIMS AS FI | LED | | |
|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------|
| FOR | NO. FILED | | NO. EXTRA | | RATE | FEE |
| Total Claims | 24 | | 4 | | \$25.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| Independent Claims | 3 | | 0 | | \$100.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| Multiple Dependent Claims (if applicable) | | | | | | \$0.00 |
| Assignment Recording Fee | | | | | | \$0.00 |
| Basic (\$150.00 |) + Search (| \$250.00 |) + Examination (| \$100.00 |) Fee = | \$ 500.00 |
| Application Size Fee | 30 | Pages | -100 = 0 | / 50 = 0 | 0 x 125 | \$ 0.00 |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Total Filing Fee | \$ 600.00 |

Payment of Fees:

- Check no. <u>10123</u> in the amount of <u>\$600.00</u> is enclosed for payment of Filing Fees(s).
- Charge \$______ to Deposit Account No. ______(Acct Holder Name) for payment of Filing Fee(s).
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. <u>02-2120</u> (Sawyer Law Group LLP).

<u>Customer No. 29141</u> Sawyer Law Group LLP P.O. Box 51418 Palo Alto, CA 94303 Telephone: (650) 493-4540 Facsimile: (650) 493-4549 Respectfully submitted,

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

Attorney for Applicant(s) Reg. No. 30,801

Attorney Docket No.

3829P



(New Nonprovisional Applications Under 37 CFR § 1.53(b))

TO THE COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:

Transmitted herewith is the patent application of <u>Ed STARRS</u>, entitled <u>METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE</u> <u>CHECK PROCESSING</u>, for a(n):

Original Patent Application

Continuing Application (prior application not abandoned):

▷ Continuation ▷ Divisional ▷ Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior application No: ______ Filed on: ______

Enclosed are:

16152

. S

PTO

- Specification; <u>30</u> Total Pages
- Drawing(s); 29 Total Sheets
- Unexecuted Combined Oath or Declaration and Power of Attorney
 Newly Executed (original or copy)
 - Copy from a Prior Application for Continuation/Divisional (37 CFR § 1.63(d))
- > Assignment Papers (cover sheet and document(s))
- ▷ Nonpublication Request under 35 USC 122(b)(2)(B)(i)
- ▷ Information Disclosure Statement and Form PTO-1449
- Preliminary Amendment
- Certified Copy of Priority Documents (if foreign priority is claimed)
- Return Receipt Postcard

| | | | CLAIMS AS FI | LED | | |
|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------|
| FOR | NO. FILED | | NO. EXTRA | | RATE | FEE |
| Total Claims | 24 | | 4 | | \$25.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| Independent Claims | 3 | | 0 | | \$100.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| Multiple Dependent Claims (if applicable) | | | | | | \$0.00 |
| Assignment Recording Fee | | | | | | \$0.00 |
| Basic (\$150.00 |) + Search (| \$250.00 |) + Examination (| \$100.00 |) Fee = | \$ 500.00 |
| Application Size Fee | 30 | Pages | -100 = 0 | / 50 = 0 | 0 x 125 | \$ 0.00 |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Total Filing Fee | \$ 600.00 |

Payment of Fees:

- Check no. <u>10123</u> in the amount of <u>\$600.00</u> is enclosed for payment of Filing Fees(s).
- Charge \$______ to Deposit Account No. ______(Acct Holder Name) for payment of Filing Fee(s).
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. <u>02-2120</u> (Sawyer Law Group LLP).

<u>Customer No. 29141</u> Sawyer Law Group LLP P.O. Box 51418 Palo Alto, CA 94303 Telephone: (650) 493-4540 Facsimile: (650) 493-4549 Respectfully submitted,

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

Attorney for Applicant(s) Reg. No. 30,801

UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION

a 1

FOR

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

Inventor(s): Ed STARRS

.

Sawyer Law Group LLP 2465 E. Bayshore Road, Suite 406 Palo Alto, California 94303

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The present invention relates generally to data processing, and more particularly to methods and apparatus for processing a bank instrument.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The development of the Internet has created new online markets and marketplaces. For example, a user (e.g., a consumer) with an Internet connection can search for a variety of items (including, for example, physical products, services, digital media or content, and the like) provided by online merchants. Users can typically pay for items using a number of different online payment processing options. One common online payment processing option includes payment through credit cards. In a typical credit card payment purchasing scheme, a user accesses a website (e.g., of a merchant or other provider of items) and provides required personal information and a credit card number. The merchant submits a charge to a corresponding credit card company, and completes the online payment purchase with the user once the credit card company authorizes the charge. Online merchants, however, are exposed to high costs associated with fraud and charge back fees, and bear liability because typically no credit card signature is required when a user pays online using a credit card.

[0003] Another online payment processing option includes payment using electronic checks (referred to herein also as e-checks) through a funds transfer system associated

-1-

with the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network. The ACH network is an electronic funds transfer system governed by NACHA (National Automated Clearing House Association) which sets operating rules that provide for inter-bank clearing of electronic payments for participating depository financial institutions. However, as with the credit card payment purchasing scheme, payments made using e-checks through a funds transfer system associated with the ACH network can be charged back or reversed long after a transaction date. In addition, not all financial institutions (including banks) participate in the ACH network. Other conventional e-check payment systems typically require merchants (or other check processors) to buy special check printing equipment and proprietary checks, so that the merchants can print out and then deposit physical paper copies of the consumer check. Merchants, however, must typically wait a long period of time (e.g., 5-7 days) for a printed check to clear.

[0004] Accordingly, what is needed is an improved online consumer payment solution. The present invention addresses such a need.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0005] In general, in one aspect, this specification describes a computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item. The method includes receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item. The information from the user is received through a graphical user interface, and includes an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check. The method further includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization

-2-

received from the user. The electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

Particular implementations can include one or more of the following features. [0006] Creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft can include creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21). The electronic image of the authorized demand draft can be unsigned by the user. The method can further include transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item. Creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft can be performed substantially in real-time. The method can further include performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft. Performing one or more real-time verifications on the user can include generating a blended risk score on the user. The blended risk score can correspond to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user. The blended risk score can be a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores. The information from the user can be received through a graphical user interface associated with a website of a merchant through which the item is purchasable.

-3-

In general, in another aspect, this specification describes a check processing [0007] system for processing an online payment from a user, in which the online payment isfor an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant. The check processing system includes a first engine to receive information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item. The information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant. The information from the user includes a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check. The check processing system further includes a second engine to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user. The electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant. The electronic image of the authorized demand draft includes the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user. The check processing system further includes a third engine to transmit the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user, and a fourth engine to receive funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

[0008] Implementations can include one or more of the following features. The fourth engine can be operable to receive the funds from the financial institution substantially in real-time relative to when the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution. The first engine, the second

-4-

engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine can be components of the same engine. The check processing system can further include a fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to the second engine creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft. The fifth engine can be operable to perform one or more real-time verifications including generating a blended risk score on the user.

describes [0009] general, in another aspect, this specification а In computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, in which the online payment is for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant. The method includes receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item. The information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, and includes a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check. The method further includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user. The electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, and includes the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user. The method further includes transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

-5-

[0010] Particular implementations can include one or more of the following features. The item can comprise one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content. The financial institution can be one of a bank, savings and loan (S&L), credit union, or Federal Reserve.

[0011] Implementations may provide one or more of the following advantages. In one implementation, a fully integrated online check processing system is provided that functions much like credit card authorization and settlement, but is much more universally available to consumers or other users. Unlike transactions involving credit cards or a funds transfer system associated with the ACH network, the electronic images of authorized demand drafts created by the check payment/processing system cannot be easily or readily reversed, and are acceptable at every U.S. bank. Moreover, the check processing system is not subject to NACHA rules and/or other regulatory oversight.

[0012] The details of one or more implementations are set forth in the accompanying drawings and the description below. Other features and advantages will be apparent from the description and drawings, and from the claims.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0013] FIG. 1 is a block diagram of an online payment system including a check processing system in accordance with one implementation.

-6-

[0014] FIG. 2 illustrates a block diagram of the check processing system of FIG. 1 in accordance with one implementation.

[0015] FIG. 3 illustrates a method for authorizing a user in accordance with one implementation.

[0016] FIG. 4 illustrates a method for processing an electronic check online in accordance with one implementation.

[0017] FIGs. 5-14 are screen shots of exemplary graphical user interfaces that can be implemented on, for example, a merchant website.

[0018] FIGs. 15-30 illustrate an example electronic image of an authorized demand draft in accordance with one implementation.

[0019] Like reference symbols in the various drawings indicate like elements.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0020] Implementations of the present invention relates generally to data processing, and more particularly to methods and apparatus for processing a bank instrument. The following description is presented to enable one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention and is provided in the context of a patent application and its requirements. Various modifications to implementations and the generic principles and features described herein will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Thus, the present invention is not intended to be limited to the implementations shown but is to be accorded the widest scope consistent with the principles and features described herein.

[0021] FIG. 1 illustrates an online payment system 100 in accordance with one implementation. In one implementation, the online payment system 100 includes a user system 102, a check processing system 104 and a merchant system 106. In one implementation, the user system 102, the check processing system 104 and the merchant system 106 are interconnected through a network (e.g., the Internet or other wide area network). Other types of networks through which the online payment system 100 can be interconnected include, for example, telephone networks, wireless digital networks, serial cable networks, ATM or credit card networks, or other private networks and collections of networks including intranets, and/or local area networks. In one implementation, the check processing system 104 permits a user (using the user system 102) to pay for items (including, e.g., physical products, services, digital media or content, and the like) that are displayed on (or available/purchasable through) a website, e.g., a merchant website provided by the merchant system 106. In one implementation, the check processing system 104 generates an electronic image of an (unsigned) authorized demand draft, or other bank instrument, (based on user information) that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21), which electronic image is then processed at a financial institution to provide payment for an item. Such financial institutions include, for example, banks, savings and loans (S&Ls), credit unions, the Federal Reserve, and other check processing centers. In general, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is a bank instrument corresponding to, for example, a personal check, business check, certified check, bank check, sight draft, demand draft, money order, and the like. Unlike transactions involving credit cards or a funds transfer system associated with the ACH network, the electronic images of authorized demand drafts

-8-

created by the check processing system 104 cannot be easily or readily reversed and are acceptable at all U.S. banks and other financial institutions.

[0022] Check 21 is a new federal law that was signed on October 28, 2003, and became effective on October 28, 2004. Check 21 is designed to foster innovation in the payments system and to enhance efficiency by reducing some of the legal impediments to check truncation. The law facilitates check truncation by creating a new negotiable instrument called a substitute check, which permits banks to truncate original checks, to process check information electronically, and to deliver substitute checks to banks that want to continue receiving paper checks. A substitute check is the legal equivalent of the original check and includes all the information contained on the original check. Accordingly, Check 21 permits banks to process paper checks electronically for faster, more efficient check clearing. Instead of physically moving paper checks between banks, Check 21 permits banks to capture a picture of the front and back of a check and transmit the picture electronically.

[0023] Referring to FIG. 1, in one implementation, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft generated by the check processing system 104 is made payable to an entity (e.g., a person or business) associated with the check processing system 104. In this implementation, the check processing system 104 can provide funds received from a financial institution (responsive to a corresponding electronic image of an authorized demand draft) to an entity (e.g. a person or business) associated with the merchant system 106. The check processing system 104 can provide the funds to the merchant system 106.

-9-

through (e.g.) wire, ACH, or a paper check. In one implementation, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft generated by the check processing system 104 is made payable to an entity associated with the merchant system 106. In this implementation, the funds are provided from the financial institution (or drawee bank) directly to the merchant system 106. In this implementation, the electronic image can be sent directly from the check processing system 104 to the financial institution (or indirectly through a 3rd party or the merchant system 106). For example, the electronic image can first be sent to a bank associated with the merchant system 106, which will then forward the electronic image to the drawee bank. The financial system can provide the funds to the merchant system 106 through (e.g.) wire, ACH, or a paper check. Alternatively, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft generated by the check processing system 104 can be made payable to an entity associated with a 3rd party not associated with the check processing system 104 or the merchant system 106. In this implementation, the settlement of funds for payment of an item is provided by the 3rd party.

[0024] In addition to making payments for items that are available through a website, the check processing system 104 can be used to make payments for items generally. For example, the check processing system 104 can be used to provide payment for car payments, insurance payments, mortgage payments, payroll checks, and so on. In one implementation, the check processing system 104 is operable to automatically make recurring payment by generating electronic images of the authorized demand drafts on a pre-determined reoccurring basis. The recurring payments can involve creation of an

3829P

-10-

electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on a previous authorization made for other electronic images.

[0025] FIG. 2 illustrates a block diagram of a check processing system 200 in accordance with one implementation. In one implementation, the check processing system 200 includes a user validation engine 202 and a check processing engine 204. Although the check processing system 200 is shown as including two separate engines – e.g., the user validation engine 202 and the check processing engine 204 – the check processing system can include other engines (not shown) operable to perform the functions described below. In addition, the two separate engines can be combined into a single engine.

[0026] In one implementation, the user validation engine 202 performs a series of real-time verifications to ensure that every electronic check (or demand draft) is authorized by a user (or account owner), and that the check will clear the user's bank (or other financial institution associated with the user). More generally, the user validation engine 202 provides bank data, age and identity verification for users of the check processing system 200. In one implementation, the user validation engine 202 generates a blended risk score for each user that registers with the check processing system 200 as described in pending U.S. Patent Application No. 10/405,410 - entitled "Fraud Control Method and System For Network Transactions", which is incorporated by reference herein. In one implementation, the blended risk score corresponds to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with a given user.

-11-

For example, a good blended risk score for a user can indicate a greater likelihood of a successful online payment transaction.

For example, referring to FIG. 3, a method 300 for validating a user is shown [0027] according to one implementation. A plurality of individual risk scores are generated (e.g., by the user validation engine 202) (step 302). The plurality of individual risk scores can be generated based at least in part on information provided by a user that desires to pay for an item using the check processing system 200. In one implementation, a first individual risk score is generated from a credit history of a user. In this case, the first individual risk score can correspond to a credit score of a given user. In one implementation, a second individual risk score is generated using Network Geolocation Technology (NGT)) to determine a user's physical location, which is compared to a reported location and IP address of the user's (hardware) system. In this implementation, the second individual risk score corresponds to the certainty that a user is physically located near a user system through which the user's information was received. Other individual risk scores can be generated to verify user information and/or bank data using any type of suitable information including for example, publicly maintained databases (e.g., Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) records, education records, and the like) or privately maintained databases (e.g., Lexis-Nexis, Martindale-Hubbell, and the like).

[0028] A blended (or composite) risk score is generated (e.g., by the user validation engine 202) (step 304). In one implementation, the blended risk score is generated by

-12-

assigning weights to each of the plurality of individual risk scores, substantially according to equation 1 below:

(X)(1st risk score) + (Y)(2nd risk score) + ... + (Z)(nth risk score) = blended risk score (eq.1) where X, Y, and Z represent a weight assigned to a given risk score. The weights can be assigned to give more (or less) influence to each of the individual risks scores on the (overall) blended risk score. A determination is made (e.g., by the user validation engine 202) whether the blended risk score meets a pre-determined threshold (step 306). The pre-determined threshold can correspond to a level of acceptable risk. If the blended risk score meets the pre-determined threshold then a user request to pay using the check processing system is accepted (e.g., by the user validation engine 202) (step 308). If the blended risk score does not meet the pre-determined threshold then the user request to pay using the check processing system is rejected (e.g., by the user validation engine 202) (step 310).

[0029] Referring again to FIG. 2, (in one implementation) the check processing engine 204 is operable to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft (or an electronic check) that can be processed to provide online payment for an item. For example, referring to FIG. 5, a screenshot 500 is shown of a user selecting (1) anvil for purchase through a merchant website. As shown in FIG. 6, a screenshot 600 is shown including a window 602 that provides a number of payment options for selection by the user. The window 602 includes a conventional credit card payment option 604 and an electronic check payment option 606 ("MyECheck") through which an electronic image of an authorized demand draft can be generated to pay for the anvil. FIG. 4 illustrates one

-13-

implementation of a method for processing an electronic image of an authorized demand draft.

As shown in FIG. 4, user information is received (step 402). In one [0030] implementation, the user information is received though a user registration process. For example, FIG. 7 shows a screenshot 700 of a login screen 702 that is displayable to a user once the user selects the electronic check payment option 606 (FIG. 6). In one implementation, the login screen 702 includes a registration section 704 for new users and a login section 706 for returning users. If a given user is a returning user, then the user's information can be retrieved from a database or other storage. FIG. 8 shows a screenshot 800 of a registration screen 802 that is displayable to new users of the electronic check payment option. In one implementation, the user information that is received includes date, name, address, driver's license identification number, bank data (e.g., including a bank routing number and a bank account number), payee information, and the amount to be paid. In one implementation, the information is entered directly into an electronic template 804 in the form of a conventional paper check as shown in FIG. 8. As discussed above, the payee can be an entity associated with the check processing system, the merchant system, or a 3rd party. FIG. 9 shows a screenshot 900 of an authorization page 902. In one implementation, the authorization page 902 includes email and telephone contact numbers and includes an authorization selection button 904 indicating a user's authorization of an electronic check.

-14-

[0031] In one implementation, prior to completing registration, a user enters additional personal information including, for example, date of birth, social security number, previous home addresses, and so on, as shown in the screenshot 1000 of FIG 10. FIG 11 illustrates a screenshot 1100 of a confirmation page 1102 containing all of the information previously entered by a user. In one implementation, a quiz is presented to a user (e.g., by the user validation engine 202 (FIG2)) to further confirm identity of the user as shown in the screenshot 1200 of FIG 12. The questions can be generated from public and/or private databases, or other information databases. FIG. 13 illustrates a screenshot 1300 of additional information that can be entered by a user to simplify future electronic check payment transactions. The additional information includes a username, password, account PIN (personal identification number), secret question and answer. The secret question and answer can be used to verify identity of a user should the user later forget a username, password, and/or account PIN.

[0032] Referring again to FIG. 4, a determination is made (e.g., by the user validation engine 202 of FIG. 2) whether the user is authorized to complete online payment using the electronic check payment option. In one implementation, a user is authorized to complete an online payment using the electronic check payment option if a blended risk score associated with the user meets a pre-determined threshold as discussed above. If the user is not authorized to complete the online payment, then the process ends. If the user is authorized to complete the online payment using the electronic check payment option, then an electronic image of an authorized demand draft is created (e.g., by the check processing engine 202 of FIG. 2) (step 406). In one implementation, the electronic

-15-

image of the authorized demand draft is created directly from information provided by a user through a graphical user interface, e.g., running on (or associated with) a website of a merchant. For example, referring to FIG. 8, an electronic image of an authorized demand draft can be created based on the information provided on the electronic template of a conventional check. More generally, the information for generating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft can be received through data collection means or transmittal methods. For example, the information for generating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft can be received through data collection means or transmittal methods. For example, the information for generating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft can be received from a merchant (or payment gateway). In one implementation, the check processing engine generates electronic images of authorized demand draft in response to transactions that are sent to the check processing engine in batches. For example, a merchant may delay release of payment processing of a previously authorized transaction to the check processing system (e.g., the purchase of a charter flight plane ticket may require the merchant to defer issuance (by hours or days) pending confirmation of seat availability of a carrier).

[0033] In one implementation, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is compliant with Check 21 to guarantee that the electronic image of the authorized demand draft will be acceptable at all U.S. banks or other financial institutions. In one implementation, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user. Alternatively, an electronic signature can be placed on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is transmitted (e.g., by the check processing system 200 (FIG. 2)) to a check processing center (e.g., the user's bank or other financial institution) (step 408). In one

-16-

implementation, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is transmitted substantially in real-time to the check processing center. Once the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is processed, funds are received (e.g., by the check processing system 200) (step 410). In one implementation, the funds are received by the check processing system substantially in real-time. The funds are then wired to the merchant (step 412). FIG. 14 shows a screenshot 1400 indicating successful online registration and payment through the electronic check payment option. Alternatively, as discussed above, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft can be made payable to the merchant (or a 3rd party), in which case the check processing center (or financial institution) directly sends the funds to the merchant (or the 3rd party).

[0034] FIGs. 15-30 illustrate one implementation of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, and components (or data sources) thereof. In general, various financial institutions have different requirements regarding acceptance of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft and, therefore, the electronic image (and components thereof) shown in FIGs. 15-30 are exemplary.

[0035] Referring first to FIG. 15, one implementation of an electronic image of an authorized demand draft 1500 is shown. The electronic image of an authorized demand draft 1500 includes a front side 1502 and a back side 1504. As shown on the front side 1502, the electronic image of an authorized demand draft 1500 is unsigned. FIG. 16 shows file header that is associated with the electronic image of an authorized demand draft 1500. In one implementation, the file header includes origin and destination routing

-17-

۱

number information as shown, in addition to the total amount (\$1044.99) to be transferred between the two accounts associated with the routing numbers. FIGs. 17-30 respectively illustrates other components (or data sources) that can be associated with the electronic image of an authorized demand draft 1500 including, for example, a record type 01, a cash letter, a record type 10, a bundle, a record type 20, an item identifier (item 1), a record type 25, a record type 50 (associated with the front side 1502), a record type 52 (associated with the front side 1502), a record type 50 (associated with the back side 1504), a record type 52 (associated with the back side 1504), a record type 99.

[0036] Below is provided an exemplary process steps that can occur through a merchant website and a check processing system that is in accordance with the method steps discussed above.

1) Merchant Web Site

- Merchant collects amount of item

- Customer selects Check Processing System to pay for item

2) Check Processing System creates secure session with Customer inside frames on Merchant Web Site

- Amount of item is electronically sent to Check Processing System

- Check Processing System creates a unique session ID and transaction ID

- Check Processing System serves a log-in page

- Pre-registered users log-in user username and password, and new users click through to register

3) (a) New User Registration

- Check Processing System serves customer registration pages

- Customer enters name, address, phone number, driver license number, bank name, bank routing number, bank account number into fields on blank check image

- Customer enters phone numbers, date of birth, other addresses, social security number into additional fields

- Customer agrees to terms of use and authorizes transaction

- Customer's identity attributes are verified by Check Processing System matching customer provided data with data in external private and public records databases

- Check Processing System serves interactive quiz to customer to validate identity

- Check Processing System verifies customer bank account funds availability through interfaces with external data providers

- Check Processing System queries external negative check writer databases

- Check Processing System uses risk assessment and decision tools to approve or decline transaction

- Check Processing System serves Approved or Declined page to Customer, declined customers are redirected to the merchant web site

- Check Processing System serves page for approved customer to enter a username, password, PIN and secret question to identify themselves to the Check Processing System on future transactions.

- Customer and transaction data is posted to the Check Processing System database

-19-

- Customer is redirected to the merchant website along with transaction data

- An electronic, Check 21 compliant file containing an image of authorized demand draft

is created and electronically sent to a financial institution for processing

- Check Processing System sends receipt to customer email

3)(b) Pre-Registered Users

- Check Processing System serves page containing image of demand draft for customer approval or editing

- Customer enters PIN to authorize demand draft

- Transaction data is posted to the Check Processing System database

- Customer is redirected to the merchant website along with transaction data

- An electronic, Check 21 compliant file containing an image of authorized demand draft is created and electronically sent to a financial institution for processing

- Check Processing System sends receipt to customer email address

[0037] One or more of method steps described above can be implemented in digital electronic circuitry, or in computer hardware, firmware, software, or in combinations of them. Apparatus of the invention may be implemented in a computer program product tangibly embodied in a machine-readable storage device for execution by a programmable processor; and method steps of the invention can be performed by a programmable processor executing a program of instructions to perform functions of the invention by operating on input data and generating output. The invention can be implemented advantageously in one or more computer programs that are executable on a programmable system including at least one programmable processor coupled to receive

-20-

data and instructions from, and to transmit data and instructions to, a data storage system, at least one input device, and at least one output device. Each computer program can be implemented in a high-level procedural or object-oriented programming language, or in assembly or machine language if desired; and in any case, the language can be a compiled or interpreted language. Suitable processors include, by way of example, both general and special purpose microprocessors. Generally, a processor will receive instructions and data from a read-only memory and/or a random access memory. Generally, a computer will include one or more mass storage devices for storing data files; such devices include magnetic disks, such as internal hard disks and removable disks; magneto-optical disks; and optical disks. Storage devices suitable for tangibly embodying computer program instructions and data include all forms of non-volatile memory, including by way of example semiconductor memory devices, such as EPROM, EEPROM, and flash memory devices; magnetic disks such as internal hard disks and removable disks; magneto-optical disks; and CD-ROM disks. Any of the foregoing may be supplemented by, or incorporated in specially-designed ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits).

[0038] To provide for interaction with a user, the invention can be implemented on a computer system having a display device such as a monitor or LCD screen for displaying information to the user, and a keyboard and a pointing device (e.g., a mouse or a trackball) by which the user can provide input to the computer system. The computer system can be programmed to provide a graphical user interface through which the computer programs interact with users.

-21-

[0039] Various implementations of an online payment system and methods for providing payment online have been described. Nevertheless, one of ordinary skill in the art will readily recognize that various modifications may be made to the implementations, and those variations would be within the scope of the present invention. For example, the steps of methods discussed above can be performed in a different order to achieve desirable results. In addition, although FIG. 1 depicts the user system 102, the check processing system 104 and the merchant system 106 as separate systems, two or more of the systems can be combined within a single system. Accordingly, many modifications may be made by one of ordinary skill in the art without departing from the spirit and scope of the following claims.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the method comprising:

receiving information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is

-23-

compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

3. The method of claim 2, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

4. The method of claim 1, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

5. The method of claim 1, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

6. The method of claim 5, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

3829P

-24-

8. The method of claim 1, wherein:

٠

the item comprises one of a physical product, a service, digital media, or digital content; and

the financial institution is one of a bank, savings and loan (S&L), credit union, or Federal Reserve.

9. A computer-implemented method for processing an online payment for an item, the method comprising:

receiving information from a user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface, the information from the user including an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft that is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

-25-

11. The method of claim 10, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

12. The method of claim 10, further comprising:

transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution; and

receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

13. The method of claim 12, wherein creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft, transmitting the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution, and receiving funds from the financial institution based on the electronic image of the authorized demand draft are performed substantially in real-time.

14. The method of claim 9, further comprising performing one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

15. The method of claim 14, wherein performing one or more real-time verifications on the user comprises generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with successfully performing an online payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality

3829P

-26-

of individual risk scores.

16. The method of claim 9, wherein the information from the user is received through a graphical user interface associated with a website of a merchant through which the item is purchasable.

17. A check processing system for processing an online payment from a user, the online payment being for an item that is purchasable through a website of a merchant, the system comprising:

a first engine to receive information from the user corresponding to the online payment for the item, the information from the user being received through a graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the information from the user including a name of the user, bank data associated with the user, and an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check;

a second engine to create an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft being created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface associated with the website of the merchant, the electronic image of the authorized demand draft including the name of the user, the bank data associated with the user;

a third engine to transmit the electronic image of the authorized demand draft to a financial institution corresponding to the bank data associated with the user; and

a fourth engine to receive funds from the financial institution based on the

-27-

electronic image of the authorized demand draft to provide payment for the item.

18. The system of claim 17, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is compliant with the Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act (Check 21).

19. The system of claim 18, wherein the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is unsigned by the user.

20. The system of claim 17, wherein the fourth engine is operable to receive the funds from the financial institution substantially in real-time relative to when the electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created and transmitted to the financial institution.

21. The system of claim 17, wherein the first engine, the second engine, the third engine, and the fourth engine are components of the same engine.

22. The system of claim 17, further comprising a fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications on the user prior to the second engine creating the electronic image of the authorized demand draft.

23. The system of claim 22, wherein the fifth engine operable to perform one or more real-time verifications including generating a blended risk score on the user, the blended risk score corresponding to a degree of risk associated with performing an online

-28-

payment transaction with the user, the blended risk score being a composite of a plurality of individual risk scores.

24. The system of claim 23, wherein each of the plurality of individual risk scores are weighted by a pre-determined factor.

.

ABSTRACT

Methods and apparatus for processing an online payment for an item. In one implementation, the method includes receiving information from a user corresponding to online payment for an item. The information from the user is received through a graphical user interface, and includes an authorization to pay for the item using an electronic check. The method further includes creating an electronic image of an authorized demand draft based on the authorization received from the user. The electronic image of the authorized demand draft is created directly from the information provided by the user through the graphical user interface.

· +·

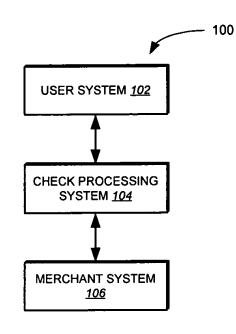


FIG. 1

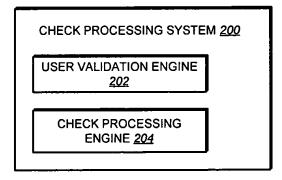


FIG. 2

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

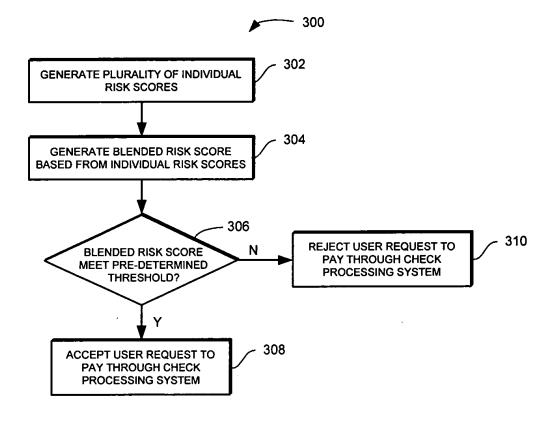


FIG. 3

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 3 / 29

÷

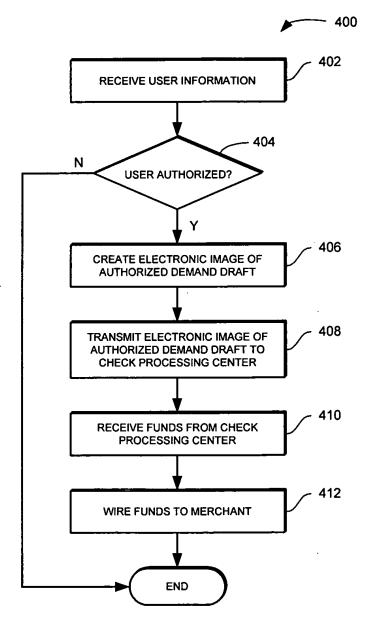


FIG. 4

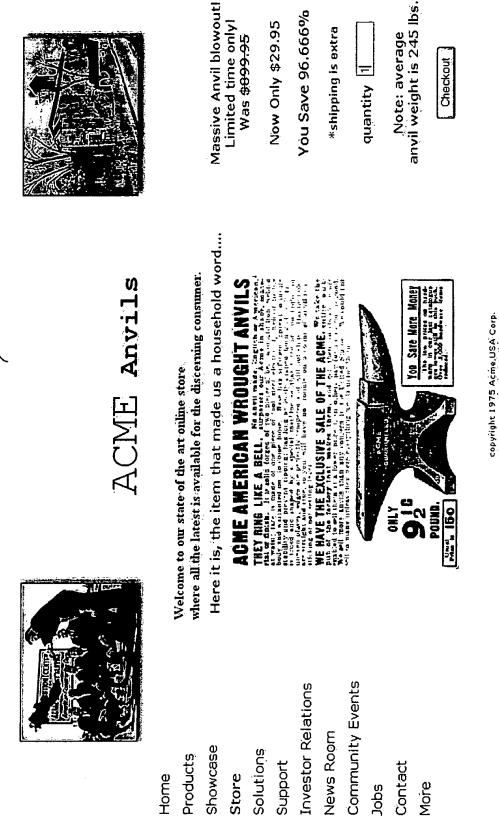


FIG. 5

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 4 / 29

--- 500

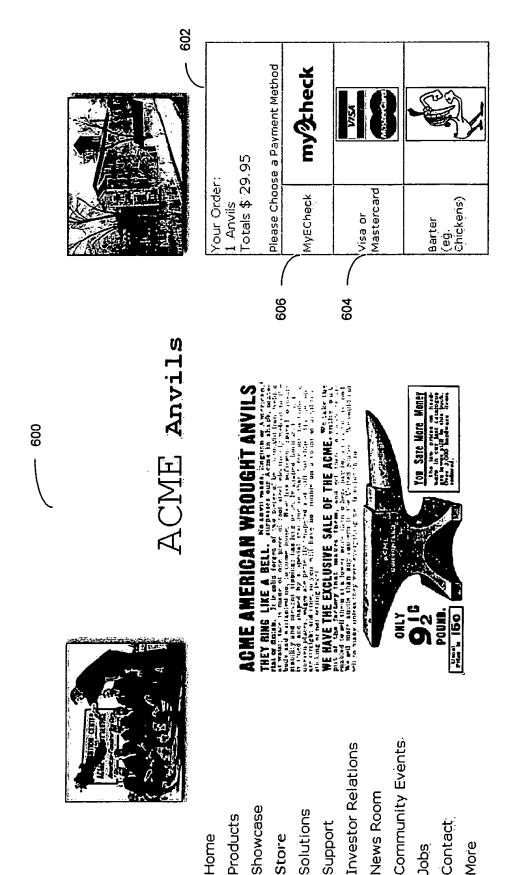
+-

٠

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141

•

5/29



Products

Home

Store

Support

Contact

jobs

More

FIG. 6

|

copyright 1975 Acme USA Corp.

FIG. 7

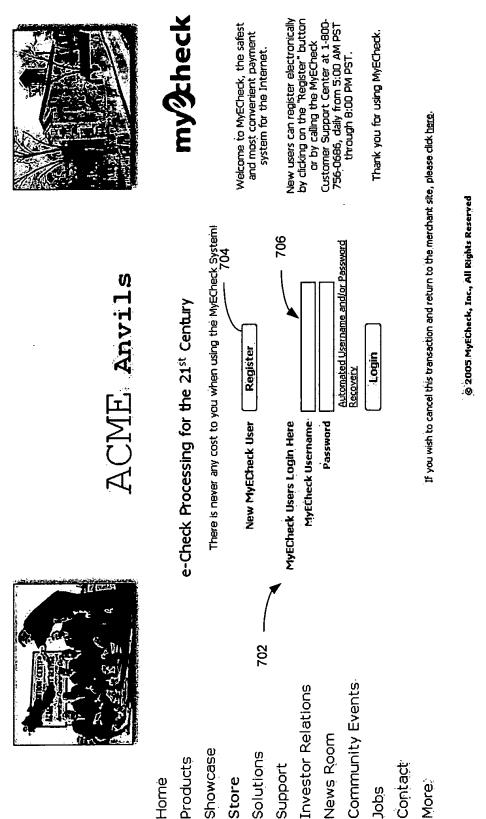
copyright 1975 Acme USA Corp.

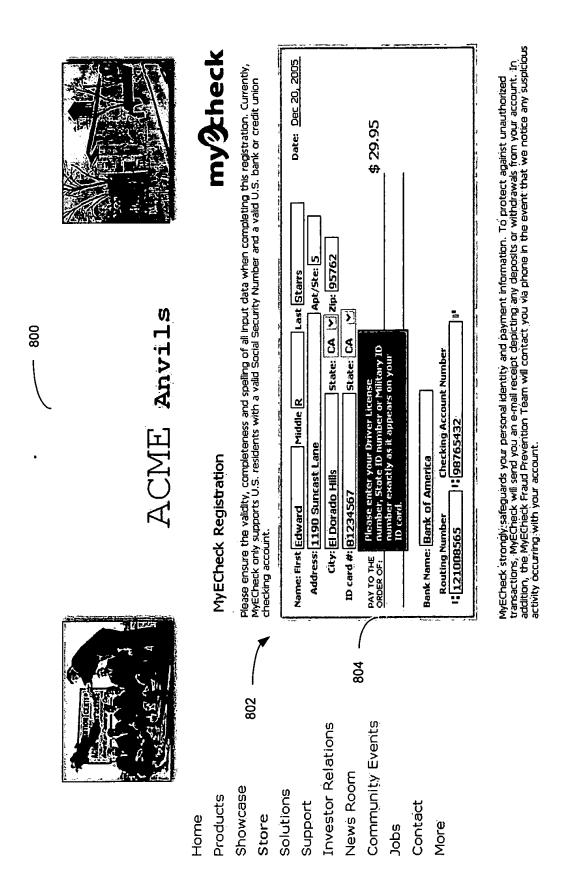
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 6 / 29

+

700

٠





METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 7/29

+

·

FIG. 8

copyright 1975 Acme USA Corp.

+

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 8 / 29

╇

•

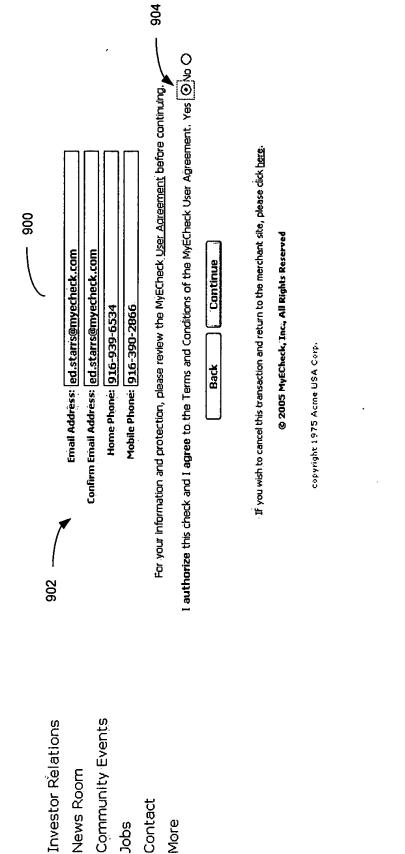
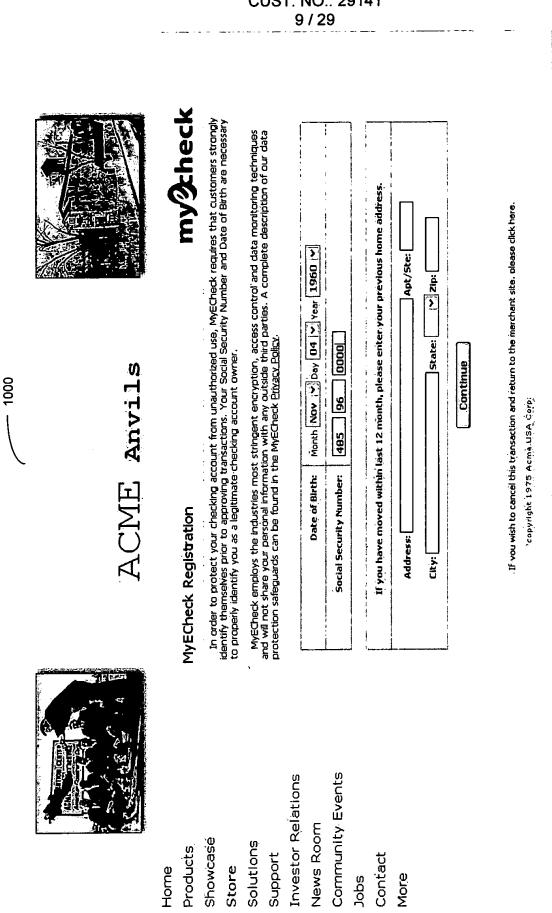


FIG. 9

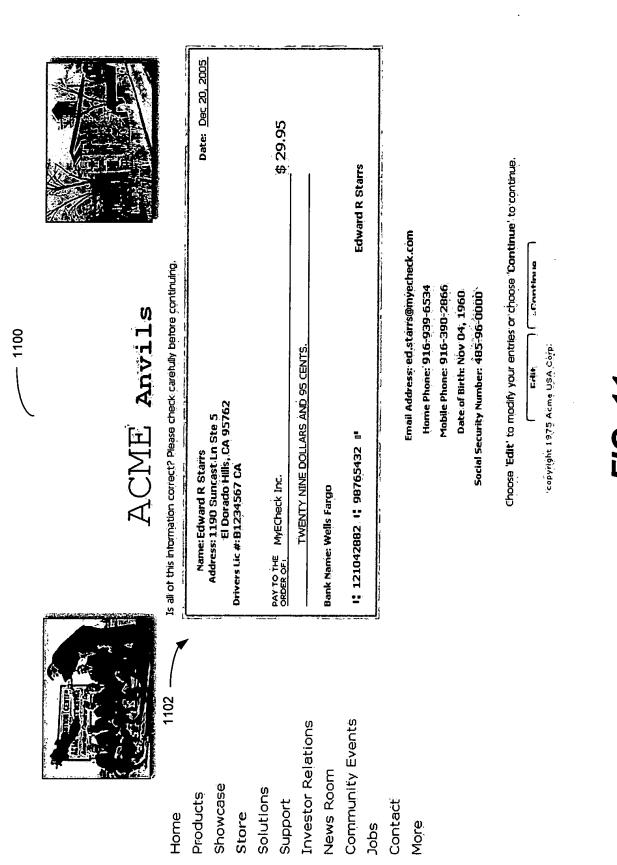
+



METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141

-

٠



METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 10 / 29

+-

.

FIG. 11

+-



ACME Anvils



my@theck

+

1200

•

MyECheck Registration

The final step in confirming your identity is contained below.

Showćase

Products

Home

Solutions.

Store

Suppört

| Which one of these addresses is or has been; associated with you?. | select answer (첫 |
|---|-----------------------|
| to liv h you | select answer 🖄 |
| What state was your SSN issued in | २ select answer । 😪 |
| What county was your previous address in? | select answer |
| What Area Code was your previous address in? | select answer 😒 |
| Cont | Continue |

Investor Relations

Community Events

Contact

More

Jobs

News Room

© 2005 MyECheck, Inc., All Rights Reserved

copyright 1975 Acme USA Corp.

FIG. 12

+-

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 11 / 29



ACME Anvils



+

1300

•

MyECheck Registration

Showcase

Products

Home

Solutions

Store

Support

In order to simplify future MyECheck transactions, please take a moment to select your personal Username, Password, PIN and Secret Question/Answer.

mytheck

| Username: | |
|----------------------|----------|
| Password: | ; |
| Confirm password: | |
| Account PIN: | |
| Confirm Account PIN: | |
| Secret question: | |
| Answer | |
| | Continue |

© 2005 MyECheck, Inc., All Rights Reserved

copyright 1975 Acme USA Corp.

FIG. 13

-+-

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 12 / 29

Contact More

Community. Events

Jobs

News Room

Investor Relations

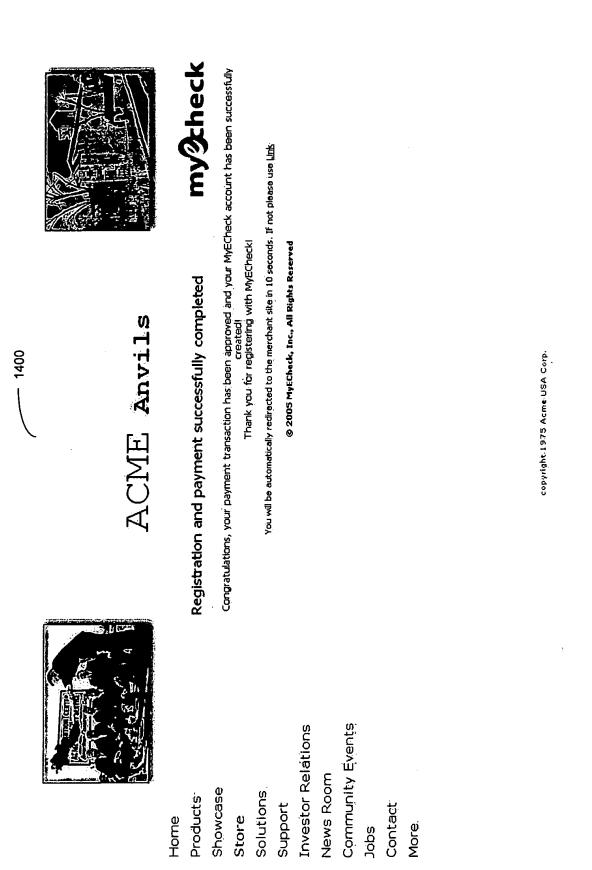


FIG. 14

+

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 13 / 29

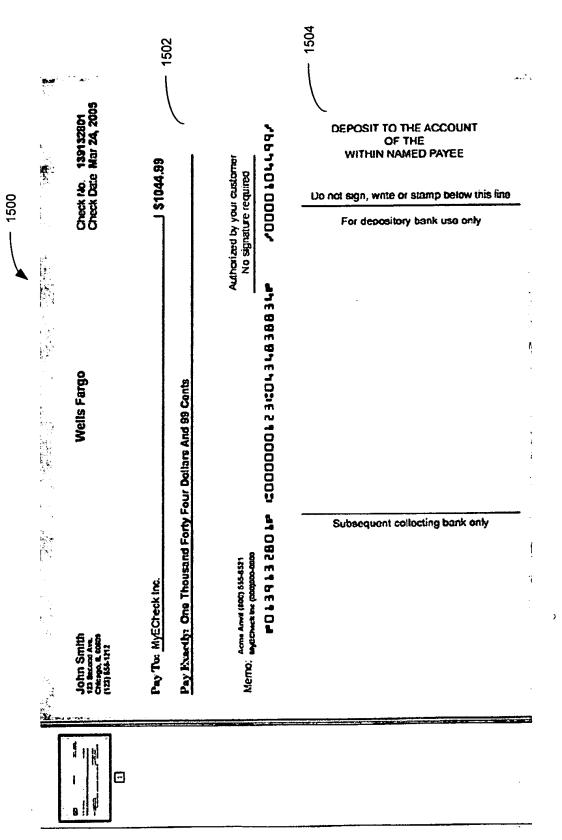
┿

•

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141

14 / 29

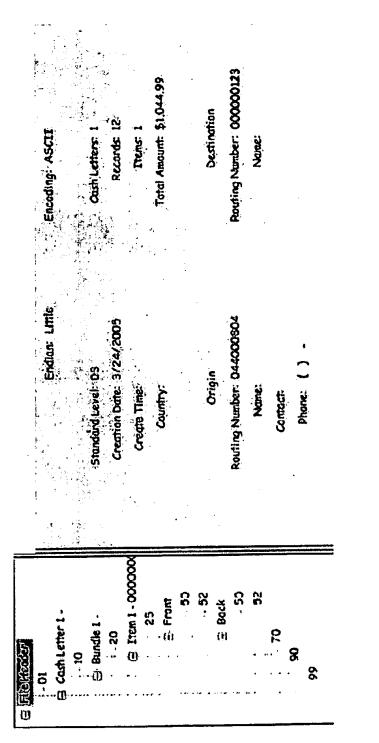
-+·



METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 15 / 29

+

•



| 😔 File Header | ۲ | Description | Value | |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---|-----|
| 5 | FI | Record Type | erte menter este entre entre El 1 au | |
| | N | Standard Level | *03* | |
| | 67 | Test File Indicator | n 1 | |
| 3 | ም | Immediate Sestination Routing Number | -00000123 - | |
| E Bundle 1 | | Innodiate Origin Roucing Number | *044000804 | • |
| 50 | Ŷ | Tile Creation Date | *20550324* | |
| 0000000 - 1 mail - 8 | | File Creation Time | | |
| | 8 | Resend Indicator | | |
|) | 6 | Irrediate Destination Naza | 8 | |
| | en Fl | Limediate Origin Name | £. | |
| 8 | 17 | Eile ID Kodifier | £. | |
| | 12 | Country Code | £ 9 | 16 |
| Back | 07 F1 | Vaer Eield | • | 5 / |
| CC · | 4 11 | Reserved | 5 9 | 29 |
| | | | | |
| . 70 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 66 . | | | | |
| - | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | FIG. 17 | | |
| | | | | |

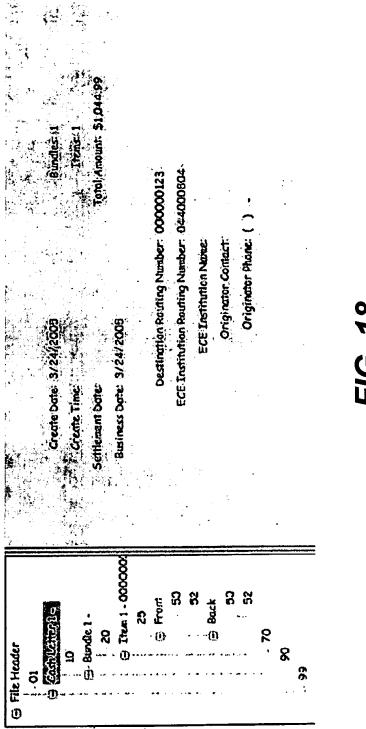
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 16 / 29

+

•

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 17 / 29

•



| FG. 19 | G File Header | Eq. | Description | | |
|---|------------------------|----------|--|--|-----|
| 2 Collection Type Indicator -01 3 Destination Routing Number -00000011 4 27 Traiture Routing Number -00000011 6 Gash Latter Routing Number -00000011 -00000011 6 Gash Latter Routing Number -00000011 -00000011 7 Gash Latter Routing Number -00000011 -00000011 9 Gash Latter Constan Pace -11000111 -00000001 10 Cash Latter Routin Tago -1103 -1103 9 Cash Latter Routin Tago -1103 -1103 10 Cash Latter Portanianation Tago -1113 -1103 11 Originator Contact Hana -111 -1113 11 Originator Contact Portan -111 -111 11 | . 01 | -1 | Racord Typa | n an | |
| Postination Routing Number 2.25 Institution Routing Number 5 Gash Latter Routing Number 7 Cash Latter Routing Parce 7 Cash Latter Routing 7 Cash Latter Ro | Cath etter 1 | N | Collection Type Indicator | -01- | |
| Mathelie 2 CE Institution Routing Number 94000000 6 Tool 5 Canh Lottor Constant Port 7000000 7 Cash Lottor Constant Port 7000000 8 Cash Lottor Constant Port 7000000 9 Cash Lottor Constant Port 7000000 9 Cash Lottor Constant Port 71143 10 Cash Lottor Constant Port 71143 11 Constant Port 71143 11 October Port 71143 12 Cash Lottor Constant Nambar 71 13 Frank 71143 14 Cash Lottor Port 71 19 Cash Lottor Port 71 10 Cash Lottor Port 71 11 Octoph Lottor 70 12 Cash Lottor Port 70 13 Frank 71 14 Cast Type 70 15 Rock 11 16 Mort 70 52 12 53 13 54 Acst Type 55 15 70 Reserved | | Ø | Destination Routing Recharge | -000000123- | |
| Bundlel- E Gash Latter Business Data "20050324" 20 6 Gash Latter Business Data "20050324" 3 7 Cash Latter Creation Time "20050324" 25 1 Cash Latter Record Type Indicator "1143" 25 1 Cash Latter Portuantation Type Indicator "1143" 3 Found 10 Cash Latter Portuantation Type Indicator "1143" 3 Found 10 Cash Latter Portuantation Type Indicator "1143" 5 11 10 Cash Latter Portuantation Type Indicator "1143" 52 11 Originator Contact Name "1143" "1143" 52 11 Originator Contact Name "1144" 52 11 Originator Contact Name "1144" 53 14 User Field "11 53 15 Reserved "11 53 15 Reserved "11 | 51 | र्थाः | ZGZ Institution Routing Number | *244003804 ** | |
| 20 6 Gash latter Creation Pate 2030334 25 1 Cash latter Creation Time 1143* 25 9 Cash latter Pecced Type Indicator 1143* 3 5 10 Cash latter Pecced Type Indicator 1143* 5 10 Cash latter Pecced Type Indicator 11 5 10 Cash latter Pecced Type Indicator 11 5 11 Cash latter Pecced Type Indicator 11 52 12 Cash latter Pecced Type Indicator 11 52 13 Cash latter Pecced Type Indicator 11 52 13 Cash latter Pecced Type 11 53 14 User Tield 11 54 Work Type 11 11 52 13 Cash latter Contact Phone Number 1 52 13 Cash latter Contact Phone Number 1 52 14 User Tield 1 1 52 14 User Tield 1 1 52 15 Reserved 1 1 53 16 Reserved 1 1 | G Bundle I - | ۱D | Cash Latter Business Date | "20050324" | |
| G. Itami - 2000000 7 Cash Letter Record Type Indicator 1143- 25 Cash Letter Record Type Indicator 17 35 Frund 19 Cash Letter Record Type Indicator 35 11 Cash Letter Record Type Indicator 17 35 11 Cash Letter Record Type Indicator 17 36 Cash Letter Record Type Indicator 17 38 11 Crapinator Contact Name 17 38 11 Crapinator Contact Name 17 38 11 User Tield 17 35 13 Fed Nork Type 17 30 13 Tograsher Contact Nambor 17 37 13 Fed Nork Type 17 37 13 Reserved 17 | . 20 | v | Caph Lattor Creation Date | | |
| 23 B Cash letter Record Type Indicator 11 3 Frunt 10 Cash letter Documentation Type Indicator 10 30 11 Originator Contact Name 11 Originator Contact Name 30 11 Originator Contact Name 11 Originator Contact Name 30 11 Originator Contact Name 11 Originator Contact Name 30 13 Tad Work Type 13 Tad Work Type 32 15 Reserved 15 Reserved 70 52 15 Reserved 15 86.47 15 Reserved 15 Reserved | (i). Itran 1 - 2000000 | . r- | Cash Letter Creation Time | | |
| Frund 10 Cash Latter Documentation Type Indicator G 52 111 Originator Contact Name 52 112 Originator Contact Name 52 113 Tad Nork Type 52 114 User Teld 52 115 Reserved 53 115 Reserved 54 70 57 15 Reserved 57 15 Reserved 58 70 59 15 Reserved 50 15 Reserved 50 15 Reserved 51 15 Reserved 52 70 53 15 Reserved 54 70 56 70 57 15 Reserved 57 15 Reserved 58 70 59 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 51 70 52 70 53 70 54 70 54 70 55 70 56 70 57 70 58 70 59 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 51 70 52 70 53 70 54 70 54 70 55 70 56 70 57 70 57 70 58 70 59 70 50 | 2 | Ø | Cash Letter Record Type Indicator | · • L- | |
| 70 Thou 19 Caph Latter 19 52 11 Originator Contact Name 52 12 Originator Contact Name 52 13 Ted Work Type 52 15 Reserved 70 52 15 Reserved 70 52 15 Reserved 70 52 7561d 715 Reserved 70 70 715 7157 715 7157 7157 7157 7157 7157 7157 7157 7157 7157 7157 7157 | 3 | თ | Cash Latter Documanyation Type Indicator | 10. 10. | |
| 70 52 11 Originator Contact Name 3 Back 13 Originator Contact Name Number 3 Date 14 User Field 7 Dis Reserved 7 Dis Reserv | | 51 | Caph Lattor 12 | • | |
| 52 11 Criginator Contact Phone Muther 3 Bock 13 Ted Work Type 53 14 User Field 1 70 52 13 Reserved 70 52 13 Reserved 70 52 14 User Field 70 52 15 Reserved 70 52 14 15 70 52 15 Reserved 70 52 14 15 | | ii Ii | Originator Contact Rame | • | |
| (1) Back 13 Ted Work Type 52 15 Reserved 70 52 70 52 70 52 70 52 70 52 70 52 70 52 70 52 70 52 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 | | 12 | Originator Contact Phone Number | | 1 |
| 30 73 14 User Field 52 23 15 Reserved FIG. 19 FIG. 19 |)) Back | 51 | Ted Work Type | : | 8 / |
| 8 22 15 Reserved FIG. 19 FIG. 19 | | ф Н | User Tield | ₽ | 2 |
| 26 72 72 73 | 3 1 | 10 | Reserved | r • | 9 |
| 8 | . 52 | | | | |
| 8 | 70 | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | |
| FIG. 19 | 66 | | | | |
| FIG. 19 | | | | | |
| FIG. 19 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

.

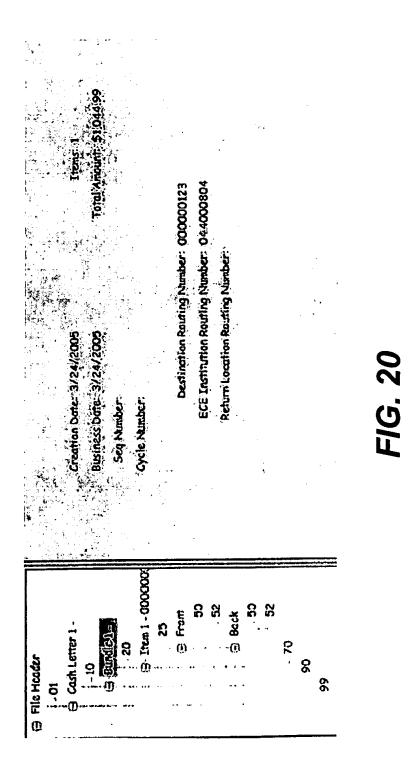
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 18 / 29

· -+-

.

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 19 / 29

.



-000000123--044000304--20050324--20030324-Velue -10-101 Return Location Routing Number ada Institution Rousing Murber Destination Routing Number Collection Type Indicator Bundle Sequence Murber 0120 Sundle Creation Date Bundle Bustness Cycle Number Description Record Type User Field Bundle ID Deviser Vir Q O SI A S ka Ø ٩Đ s, -1 2000000 5 33 3 (i) Back trong ŝ 4 Cash Letter 1 Bundle 1 2 Ø 2 . G File Header 8 9 8 Ó ġ 0

FIG. 21

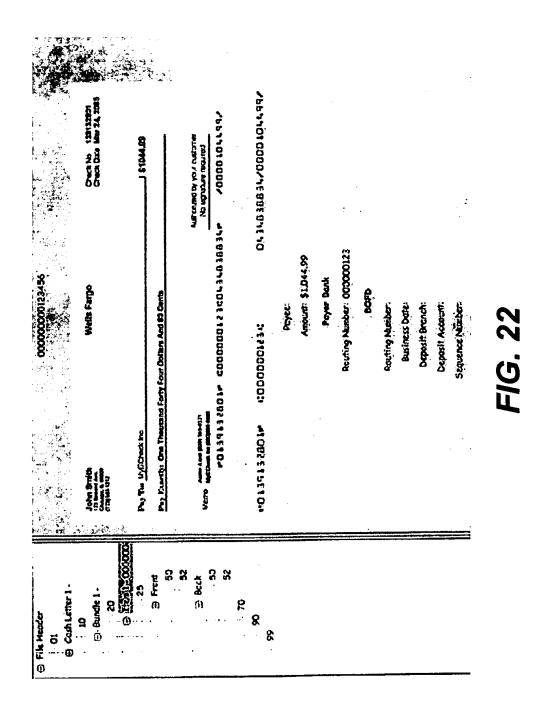
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 20 / 29

+

•

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 21 / 29

• +



| G File Header | 5 | and the second secon | Valuo | ; |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|----|
| 0 | - | Reard Type | | |
| | (1 | Auxilliary OnUs | - 0139132801* | |
| | . 07 | External Processing Code | • | |
| 0. | . 4 | Peyor Bank Roucing Number | -00000012 - | |
| G. Bundle 1 - | 1.0 | Payor Bank Routing Number Check Digit | . 8 10 10 | |
| - 20 | Ŷ | ChUs | | |
| E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E | ۲. | Irem Arount | "000010445 | |
| 24 | 8 | ECT Institution Item Sequence Number | "0000000123436" | Ū |
| | 6 | Documentation Type Indicator | - Or | U |
| | 10 | Return Acceptence Indicator | | |
| 50 P | 11 | MICR Velid Indicator | | |
| 32 | - 19 • +1 | BOTD Indicator | | 21 |
| | : M -1 | Chock Jonall Record Addendum Count | | |
| | 14 | Correction Indicator | | |
| | 10) • • 1 | Archive Type Indicator | - 9 - 846 - 2 | 91 |
| | | | | |
| . 8 | | | | |

FIG. 23

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141

•

| (j) frile header | | | -1 |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 5 | 1 | Record Type | "50" |
| | (1 | Inde Indicator | 9 |
| | ŝ | Inage Creator Routing Number. | *344000804 ⁻ |
| - 10 | • • | Inage Creator Date | -20050324- |
| - Bundle 1 - | 6 | Image View Sorant Indicator | -00- |
| . 20 | ¥9 | Inde View Compression Algorithm Ident | -00- |
| | 1~ | Iniga Viav Date Stap | 130043647 |
| | 60 | View Side Indicator | |
| | 6 | View Descriptor | -00- |
| | 2 | Digital Signature Indicator | • ••• |
| O | H | Digital Signature Method | ¥ |
| 26 | 17 | Sacuraty Koy Siza | 8 |
| i) Back | 13 | Start 02 Protected Data | F |
| | 4 | Length Of Pretected Data | • |
| 3 1 | 13 | Izage Recrease Indicator | e +1 6 |
| | 19 11 | User Field | • |
| . 70 80 | 1 | Reserved | t t |
| 66 | | | |

FIG. 24

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 23 / 29

+-

••

| 🕞 File Meader | | T : Description | Value |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| t_01 | | Recerd Type | |
| | : ••• | ECE Institution Rousing Number | |
| | 0 | Bundle Business Date | "20050324" |
| . 10 | 4 | Cycle Number | |
| G. Bundle 1 - | 2 | ECE Institution Item Sequence Nurter | "0000000123456" |
| - 20 | 10 | Security Originator Name | • |
| | - | Security Authenticator Name | ç |
| | , co | Security Key Name | 5 |
| | ŋ | Clipping Crigin | -0- |
| | 10 | Clipping Ceordinate H1 | * |
| 2 | , 11 1 | Clipping Coordinate H2 | |
| | 12 | Citpping Coordinate Vi | |
| | 13 | Cilpping Coordinate VZ | • |
| | ** | Inage Reference Key Length | -0 - |
| | 15 | Image Reference Key | |
| 52 | 16 | Digital Signature Longth | - 0- |
| - 70 | 11 | Digital Signature | : |
| 8 | (D -14 | Izage Data Length | "0024354" |
| - - | 10 | Image Data | "C:\Documents and Sectings/stave.CORP.000 |

•

FIG. 25

+

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141

• +

| 🗇 File Header | 5 | Description | i Value |
|-----------------|--------|--|---------------|
| 5 | 1 | Record Type | *03* |
| | ÷ (N | Tuage Indicator | |
| - Com Lener I - | Ø) | Inage Creator Routing Mumber | "C44009804" |
| | | Image Creater Date | -20050324 |
| 🕀 Bundle 1 - | ιD | Ingo View Forant Indicator | - C-O - |
| - 20 | 9 | Image View Compression Algorithm Ident | *00* |
| | - - | Tuade View Date Size | - 2003452 |
| | æ | View Side Indicator | - 1- |
| C 7 | oı | View Descriptor | -00- |
| · @ Front | 10 | Digital Signature Indicator | - 6 - |
| | 11 | Digital Signature Nethod | • |
| 35 | 12 | Sacurity Key Size | 8 5 |
| | 13 | Start Of Protected Data | 8 |
| | 14 | Length Of Protected Data | 8 |
| 5 | 15 | Inde Rereate Indicator | t • 1 2 |
| ١ | 1. | Uzer fiold | • |
| 02 - | 51 | Reserved | • |
| 8 | | | |
| - 99 | | - | |

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 25 / 29

.

FIG. 26

· · · ----

•

| 😅 File Header | 7 | Description | Value |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 0 | | Record Type | #75a |
| | 2 | SCE Institution Routing Number | " <u>n</u> n44000804" |
| | ø | Sundle Business Jate | "2:005032 4" |
| | ÷. | Cycle Number | |
| G- Bundle 1 - | . 10 | ECE Institution Iram Sequence Number | "p0001000123456" |
| 20 | 9 | Security Originator Name | T |
| (iii). Iten 1 - 00000000123456 | ~ | Security Authenticator Name | 2 |
| | æ | Security Key Neme | 5 |
| | Ø1 | Clipping Origin | 10 × |
| | 10 | Clipping Coordinate H1 | |
| | 77 | Clipping Coordinate H2 | ¢ . 8 |
| 52 | 12 | Clipping Coordinate VI | |
| 1) Back | 13 | Clipping Coordinate V2 | t S |
| | 1 | Indge Reference Key Length | - 0- |
| | 16 | Inage Reference Key | : |
| 8 | 10 | Digital Eignature Length | •0 • |
| 67 · · | 11 | Digital Signature | ** |
| 8 | 12 | Image Data Length | -0303452" |
| 66 | 6 1 | Image Data | "C:\Documents and Settings/steve.CORP.000 |

FIG. 27

.

.

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141

-

| 01 1 Bacef Type 70 3 Cachterrei 2 Teress Findu Bundle Caura 7001 10 10 2 1001 7001 10 10 10 10 1001 11 Bundle Teal, Bundle Caura 70000 1001 11 Bundle Teal, Samut 70000 1001 11 Bundle Caura 70000 1001 12 Bundle Caura 70000 1001 13 Bundle Caura 70000 1001 14 Bundle Caura 70000 1000 15 E 10 10000 16 Front 10 100000 17 Bundle Caura 70000 18 10 10 100000 19 10 10 100000 10 10 10 1000000000 10 10 10000000000 100000000000 10 10 1000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 0 | G File Header | м | Description | Value. | |
|---|----------|------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Trems Within Bundle Count Bundle Total Arrownt MICR Valid Total Arrownt E mages Mithin Bundle Count Tages Field Anno Tages Fiel |) | 01 | | Racord Type | - 0 | |
| Process Arcunt MICR Valid Total Arcunt MICR Valid Total Arcunt E MICR Valid Total Arcut E MICR Valid Total Arcunt E MICR Val | | Gadi etter 1 - | 14 | Items Bithin Bundle Count | 1000 | |
| Mich Valid Ioral Anoma 20 20 20 3 Tranit 20 3 Tranit - 000000001234556 3 Tranit - 000000001234556 3 Tranit 3 Tr | | | Ø | Bundle Total Amount | -00000104499 | |
| Bundle 1- 20 7 Frant 1-0000000023456 6 Trant 1-0000000023456 7 Frant 7 Frant 7 Frant 8 | | 10 | 4 | MICA Valid Total Amount | -00000104499- | |
| 20 1441 - 0000000123456 1.441 - 00000000123456 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.45 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 | | @. Bundle 1 - | ۍ | Images Mithin Bundle Count | -00002- | |
| Then 1 - 00000000123456 | | 82 | ÿ | User Field | | |
| 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | | : G. Etc. 1 - 00000000123456 | , L. | Reserved | • | |
| | | S · | | | | |
| 8 K + 6 K | | 1 | | | | |
| 8 K 4 6 K | | | | | | |
| | <u>.</u> | 20 | | | - | |
| | | 125 122 | | | | |
| 8 K | | ۲. 20 1. | | | | |
| 8 8 8 8 | | | | | | |
| 23 25 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | 52 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| | | . 90 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| FIG. 28 | | 66 · | | | | |
| FIG. 28 | | | | | | |
| FIG. 28 | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

+

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

٠

•

- +

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 28 / 29

+

-

| | | . Description | ORIGA |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| -01 | 7 | Record Type | -05- |
| | ~ | Bundle Count | -1002001 |
| | 9 | Items Within Cash Letter Count | -0000001- |
| | • | Cash Letter Total Amount | -00000000104499- |
| 🕀 Bundle 1 - | ŝ | Imagas Within Cash Letter Count | "0000000" |
| S S S | ę | SCE Institution Name | * |
| | . 8- | Sattlarant Data | τ. |
| | 8 | Reserved | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Front | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 52 | | | |
| Back | | | |
| 20 20 | | | |
| 52 | | | |
| 70 | | | |
| | | | ŧ |
| 8 | | | |

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING CUST. NO.: 29141 29/29

2 "30000000000104499" -10000000--0000013 -100000-Value. .66. 1 . . Ernadiate Origin Contact Nara Ernediate Origin Contact Phone Number Total Bacord Count Cosh lattor Count File Total Ambunt Total Item Count Description Record Type Reserved N 00 00 10 10 10 00 1-4 -Tten 1 - 200200000123456 ន្ល 3 ន្ល Front Bock ŝ Cash Letter 1 -Bundle 1 20 Ø ŧĿ 8 , Ô G' File Header ġ 9 8 đ ę **.** . -0

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

BLACK BORDERS

☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES

FADED TEXT OR DRAWING

BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING

SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES

COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS

GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

• OTHER: _____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR PATENT APPLICATION

Declaration Submitted with Initial Filing

Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge 37 CFR 1.16(e) required)

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence/post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name;

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ONLINE CHECK PROCESSING

the specification of which

is attached hereto.

u was filed on ______ as US Application Serial No. ______.

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment(s) specifically referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose all information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

Foreign Application(s) and/or Claim of Foreign Priority

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code Section 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor(s) certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor(s) certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

| COUNTRY | APPLICATION NUMBER | DATE FILED | PRIORITY CLAIMED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 119 |
|---------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | YES:NO: |
| | | | YES: NO: |

U.S. Priority Claim

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, Section 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code Section 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

| APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER | FILING DATE | STATUS(patented/pending/abandoned) |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |

Provisional Application

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code Section 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

| APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER | FILING DATE | STATUS(pending) |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| | | |
| | | |

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR PATENT APPLICATION (continued)

POWER OF ATTORNEY:

1

As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) listed below to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

Joseph A. Sawyer, Jr., Reg. No. 30,801 Kelvin M. Vivian, Reg. No. 53,727 Janyce R. Mitchell, Reg. No. 40,095 Erin C. Ming, Reg. No. 47,797

Citizenship: US

| Send Correspondence to: Customer No. 29141 | Direct Telephone Calls To: |
|--|----------------------------|
| SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP | Kelvin M. Vivian |
| P.O. Box 51418 | Phone: (650) 493-4540 |
| Palo Alto, CA 94303 | Facsimile: (650) 493-4549 |
| Palo Alto, CA 94303 | Facsimile: (650) 493-4549 |

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Full Name of Inventor:

Post Office Address:

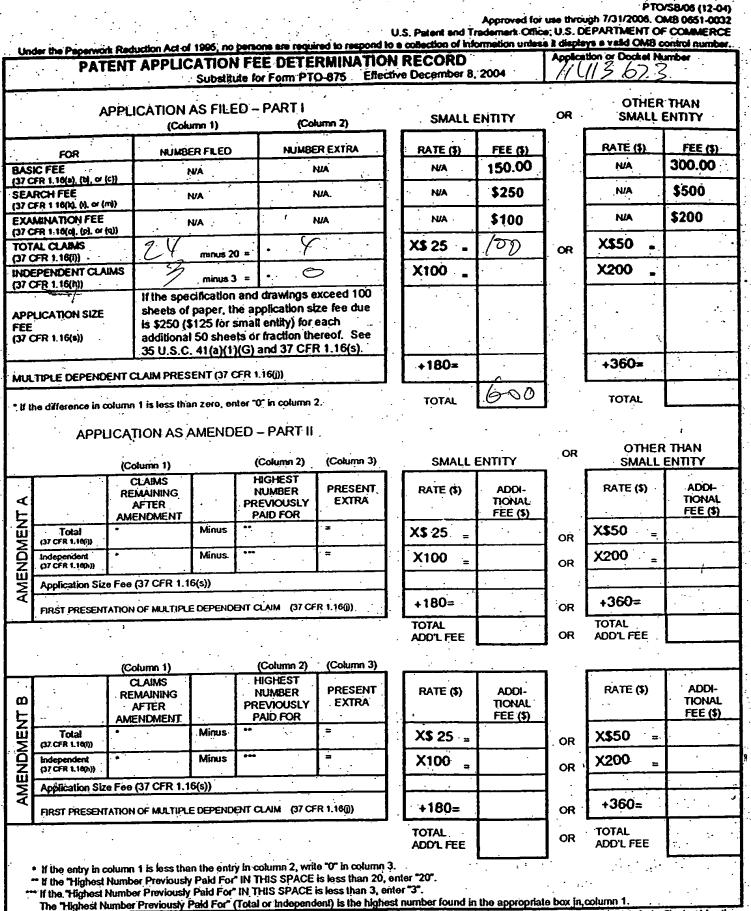
Ed STARRS

Residence:

674 Platt Circle El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 Same

Date

Inventor's Signature



This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

05/02/2006 HLE333 00000066 11413673 01 FC:2011 150.00 DP 02 FC:2111 250.00 DP 03 FC:2311 100.00 DP 04 FC:2202 100.00 DP

PTO-1556 (5/87)

. "U.S. Government Printing Office: 2002 - 489-287/89033